Annual report of the Medical Officer of Health [to] the Corporation of the City of Capetown.

Contributors

Cape Town (South Africa). City Health Department.

Publication/Creation

[Capetown]: [Cape Times], [1964]

Persistent URL

https://wellcomecollection.org/works/cy8z3khr

License and attribution

This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.



Wellcome Collection 183 Euston Road London NW1 2BE UK T +44 (0)20 7611 8722 E library@wellcomecollection.org https://wellcomecollection.org



29367

THE ROYAL SOCIETY
for the Promotion
OF HEALTH
LIBRARY

The Corporation

OF

The City of Cape Town



ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

Medical Officer of Health

1964





City of Cape Town. - Stad Kaapstad.

With the Compliments of the Medical Officer of Health.

Met die Kamplimente van die Mediese Gesandheidsbeampte.



City of Caps Count . Stud Nameton

With the Campliments of the Medical Officer of Shealth.

The Corporation

OF

The City of Cape Town



ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

Medical Officer of Health

1964

WELLCOME LIBRATY WA28 . HU5 C23 1964

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN.

Report of the Medical Officer of Health

FOR THE YEAR 1964

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND COUNCILLORS OF THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN.

Ladies and Gentlemen

I have the honour to present my 13th report on the health conditions of the City of Cape Town together with an account of the work carried out by the City Health Department for the year 1964. Health conditions throughout the year have been satisfactory.

Vital Statistics.

The estimated population of the City based on the Census of 1960, is 580,430 (196,880 White 383,550 non-White). The recorded figures for the Bantu section of the population is a tally of this racial group known to the Bantu Administration of the Council, and is a much more accurate figure than that provided by the Census.

Births.

According to the returns of the Registrar of Births and Deaths, 3,701 White and 14,497 non-White births were registered during the year as belonging to the Municipality of Cape Town. This is 5 per cent more than in the previous year, but once again over 3,000 less than the actual number of births which occurred and are known to the Department through notification by institutions, midwives and others. No progress whatsoever has been made in righting this anomaly, and apart from the adverse effect on current statistics, an unnecessary build up of confusion and inconvenience awaits the next generation. These unregistered births are almost entirely among non-Whites; this racial group is already in preponderance in Cape Town and increasing at a faster rate than is officially recognised.

Illegitimacy again increased, with the figure of 21 per cent for all races being the highest on record in the city.

Stillbirths increased by 7.8 per cent, but no statistical information regarding the causation of these events is available.

The percentage of births in institutions increased.

The usual preponderance of male over female births occurred.

Deaths.

The number of deaths registered as occurring among city residents was 6,147 (2,138 White and 4,009 non-White), equivalent to death rates of 10.8 per 1,000 population for Whites and 10.4 for non-Whites. Both rates are in excess of those for the previous year. Although the White death rate is high as compared with other centres in the Republic, the city is undoubtedly a popular centre for pensioners and retired persons so that the population is unnaturally loaded by the aged.

The mortality figures reveal that the main causes of death among Whites are all directly related to middle and old age. Among non-Whites on the other hand, the large Cape Coloured population have benefited by a slight recession in the death rate, overbalanced, however, by an appreciable increase in the death rate for Bantu.

In the non-White group the causes of death are much more diverse, and diseases associated with early life play an important role. Provision of better housing, education preventive and curative medical services must inevitably have effect and reduce the proportion of deaths in early life in this group.

The startling increase in deaths by violence - particularly in the non-Whites and from road and other accidents - should be noted.

Road traffic accidents caused 186 deaths in the year under review as against the previous highest figure of 135 in 1963. Many of the victims were pedestrians, and there is little doubt that the pedestrian requires education on the road laws and the danger inherent in the advent of the new "through ways" where traffic is moving at a greater speed than formerly.

Falls of all types accounted for the highest number of such fatal accidents since 1957. The total number of 352 deaths in all racial groups occurring as the result of accidents is the highest recorded figure. In the previous year 247 deaths occurred in this category.

Attention must also be drawn to the marked increase in the number of deaths occurring in the non-White male as the result of bronchogenic carcinoma. The number of deaths (47) recorded for this group is the highest on record. There is little doubt that heavy cigarette smoking, and particularly the inhalation of such smoke, plays a very material part in the triggering off and development of bronchogenic cancer. The non-White population group, as a result of better wages and full employment, undoubtedly smoke more than was the case twenty-five years ago.

Infant Mortality.

It is pleasing and gratifying to be able to record a reduction in the infant mortality rates for each racial group.

Over the past two years the White infant mortality rate has been affected solely by fluctuations in the number of infant deaths from prematurity which, in 1964, fell sharply. There was an increase in White infant deaths from congenital malformation, but the number of deaths involved is not significant.

The percentage of deaths in the non-Whites under one year of age, notwithstanding the welcome fall in the infant mortality rate, is still eight times the percentage in the White group. Furthermore, 36.0 per cent of all non-White deaths occurred before the age of 5 years, in contrast to a figure of only 3.9 per cent in the Whites.

Child welfare and other facilities are available for all groups in the city, but the socio-economic factors, including illegitimacy, and the need for the non-White mother to work, is continuing to have deleterious effect on these vital figures.

Amongst non-Whites, the Coloured rate of 65.1 (registered births) or 57.3 (notified births) per 1,000 live births is the lowest rate on record. The expected decline of deaths from measles in the non-White group, which appears to be biennial in character, did occur, accompanied by a more impressive decline in infant deaths from gastro enteritis which in the year under report reveals a rate less than half of what it was ten years ago.

Maternal Mortality.

Maternal deaths were reduced from 22 to 15 in the year under review. 11 of these were related to abortion. 12 of the deaths occurred in hospitals.

Facilities for the supervision of pregnant women in the city are adequate, but many do not avail themselves of what is available. There is, however, still a shortage of maternity beds; so much so that over 50 per cent of the non-White mothers must be confined at home. In many cases the non-White homes are over-crowded, or not suitable in other ways for home deliveries. More beds are necessary so as to permit delivery to take place in hospital and if necessary for the lying-in period in the case of a normal confinement to be continued at home.

Infectious Diseases.

The enteric fever incidence was halved during the year - 15 cases (1 White and 14 non-White) - but three non-White fatal cases, the first since 1959, occurred. Two of these deaths were only notified to the department after death. No source of infection was traced, but the majority of the cases lived under very poor socio-economic circumstances where considerable risk of infection existed.

Only 22 cases (2 White and 20 non-White) - a record low for diphtheria - were notified and confirmed; and, apart from the Bantu Townships, this is the first year that no death has been recorded. With the accent placed on immunisation by the department, and the numbers attending immunisation sessions, there is no reason why diphtheria should not be relegated to a "has been". Of the confirmed cases, three were fully immunised, two received one inoculation only, while the remainder had received no inoculation. More attention must be directed at defaulters and this aspect will receive more attention in 1965.

The incidence of scarlet fever remained at a low level, but a White child, who had also developed another serious condition at the same time as the fever, died.

The occurrence of only one confirmed case of poliomyelitis is hailed with relief and great satisfaction following the strenuous efforts of the department over the past few years in stressing the need for and cajoling parents to attend with their children at the municipal clinics for this protective feed. After the serious onslaught of this disease during the 1950's the use of the Sabin live attenuated vaccine appears to have been effective in almost eliminating the effects of the disease from the City during the year under review.

Notwithstanding the low incidence of poliomyelitis, the parents of a child who, on very flimsy religious grounds, refused to have the child immunised, were successfully prosecuted under Regulation 1989 of the 27th December, 1963, made under the Public Health Act, No. 36 of 1919, as amended. The Magistrate in finding them guilty imposed a suspended sentence.

An increased number of cerebrospinal meningitis cases, 32 (6 White and 26 non-White) with two deaths, were notified during the year. These figures are nearly double the notifications for 1963 (18).

397 Notifications of kwashiorkor (all non-White) were recorded during the year, with 54 deaths. These figures do not reflect the true position as many cases are, for a variety of reasons, not notified. It does, however, indicate the serious problem of protein malnutrition which is occurring amongst the toddler group of the non-White section of the population. An increase in wages and enhancement of the socio-economic status of this group is the only thing that will improve the present unsatisfactory state of affairs.

Venereal Diseases.

Apart from the overall increased attendances at the venereal disease clinics during the year, there has been a disquieting increase of 625 new cases of syphilis. The greatest increase of this disease has occurred amongst the non-White male section of the population. Greater and more strenuous efforts are being made, with some success, to trace and induce contacts to attend the clinics for examination and, if necessary, treatment.

Many of the clientele attending the clinics are of the lower socio-economic groups who are not amenable to discipline or advice, and who, in the main, are unable or unwilling to supply information regarding their equally promiscuous partners.

The increased incidence of teenagers suffering from venereal disease attending the clinics (14 per cent) has also to be recorded.

Tuberculosis.

The downward trend of tuberculosis notifications amongst Whites has come to an end, but is not considered of any particular statistical importance. The non-White incidence has, however, risen for the second year in succession.

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

Deaths from the disease continue to decline, except in the case of the Bantu who, owing to their migratory character, do not provide a suitable group on which to base statistical figures.

The number of contacts of known cases attending the clinics for examination showed a slight fall.

The ever-popular and indispensable mass radiography service was used to its full capacity and once again was responsible for detecting many cases in their earliest stages.

Dental Branch.

The dental clinics continue to work to capacity. Conservative treatment for non-White school children has now been undertaken on an organised basis. Surveys indicate, however, an enormous field which can only be covered by greatly increased personnel and finances.

I had the opportunity of appearing before, and giving evidence to the Commission of Enquiry into the Fluoridisation of Public Water Supplies set up by the Minister of Health in October, 1964. There is little doubt that this important public health prevention measure is long overdue, but it would be advisable to await the outcome of the Commission's report before taking the matter any further.

Child Welfare.

Progress in this Branch includes the erection of a new creche and nursery school at Retreat, and the demolition of the old child welfare clinic in Station Road, Claremont, preparatory to the erection of a more modern clinic on the same site.

The attendance figures at child welfare, ante-natal and immunisation sessions continue to increase and the clinics - especially those in the new non-White townships - are working to near full capacity.

Attendances at post-natal sessions have also increased considerably during the year. The opportunity of also carrying out Papanicolou smears at these latter sessions has played an important part in the early detection of cervical cancer.

Environmental Sanitation.

Food samples taken for analysis under the Food, Drugs and Disinfectants Act, No. 13 of 1929, led to many more applications for Court proceedings than in the previous year. The illegal use of preservatives in minced meat was responsible for much of this increase.

Building activity during the year in the city has been of such magnitude that additional health inspectoral staff had to be seconded to deal with the flood of plans which required scrutiny for public health requirements.

The year marked the end of the invasion of the central city areas by hawkers and their push-carts.

While the department has no jurisdiction over canning factories located outside its boundaries, an opportunity did arise to raise a matter with the Department of Health and the South African Bureau of Standards. A complaint of a cockroach in a tin of canned steak carrying the mark of the Bureau was submitted to the Department of Health to investigate and take necessary action to deal with the problem.

Good progress is being made in the closing of horse stables in the Maitland/Brooklyn area. It is hoped that by the end of 1965 all stables in this area will have been closed.

The conversion of butcher vehicles from the open prairie wagon type with canvas covers to an all metal vehicle has now been completed. Certain other local authorities have shown great interest in the regulations which have made such possible.

Housing

1,812 (1,782 Coloured and 30 Bantu) municipal housing units were constructed during the year. Notwithstanding these satisfactory figures, the demand for new houses by the non-White group, particularly the Coloureds, as the result of Group Area decisions and the natural decay of many of the dwellings in the older part of the city, is as great and pressing as ever. Over 8,000 names are on the waiting list of the City Housing Manager.

Bonteheuwel and Kalksteenfontein Housing Estates were practically completed during 1964 and a commencement made to erect a further 3,200 units both economic and sub-economic in the latter months of the year at Heideveld. This new township is located immediately to the South of the National Road and the Bonteheuwel Township. Situated in this Estate will be the normal ancillary child welfare and maternity clinics, shopping centres, open spaces, playgrounds, schools, churches and recreational facilities.

It is quite obvious that more units will be necessary so as to rehouse the many members of the community still resident in slums. No steps - apart from a preliminary meeting with the City Engineer regarding the slum clearance of the central 'District Six' area - were carried out. More action in regard to slum clearance in this priority area must be contemplated for 1965.

Only 30 housing units were erected at Guguletu Bantu Township during the year under review. Permission to enlarge the township was obtained during the latter portion of the year and extensive additions will be proceeded with during 1965.

Acknowledgments.

I desire to acknowledge with appreciation and gratitude the loyal support and ever willing assistance given me by all members of my staff. I have also to thank the other Heads of Departments for their full cooperation in dealing with the many aspects of health which impinged on their activities. To the Chairman and Members of your Health Committee, as well as other Members of the Council, may I also say a big thank you for all their consideration and much appreciated support at all times.

I am, Ladies and Gentlemen, Your obedient servant, E.D. COOPER,

M.D., F.R.C.P.(Glasg.), D.P.H. (Glasg.), F.R.S.H.

Professor of Public Hygiene, University of Cape Town.

Medical Officer of Health.

City Health Department, Libertas, Hertzog Boulevard, CAPE TOWN.

July, 1965.

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

CONTENTS

					PAG
of the Children Brown					
LEADING STATISTICS	Manager Land		of the state of the	17 SHE	8
SECTION I NATURAL AND S	OCIAL CONDITIO	ONS	that maked here	or o' no selected an	9
Physical geography				-	9
Area		***			9
Climate Social and economic condition	00.5	***	biden the courts	In this Strack lac	10
Water supply	The same of the sa		almie ii Santa	outline Hills the	10
Drainage					10
Abattoirs	***		A STATE OF THE REAL PROPERTY.	Annal we have be	11
Wards	***				11
SECTION II VITAL STATIS	STICS			and the state of t	11
Population	***		***	THE REAL PROPERTY.	11
Health indicators Birth statistics					12
General mortality	matth San a life base o		bear with such	one not Missier weigh	15 17
Infant mortality			100	The same of	24
Maternal			***		29
					Marine Barriery
SECTION III MATERNAL A	ND CHILD WEL	LFARE	****		30
Maternal and child welfare c	entres	11.0	and organizate to	the of lanes of	30
Health visiting in the home		Contract to	and should be	And Investment of	33
Notification of births Supervision of midwifery	and the same	*** ***	d of the grant	1. 7 THE PROPERTY AND IN	36
Puerperal fever	***	***	****		37
Ophthalmia neonatorum and		almia	***		37
Immunisation School clinics	***		**		37 39
Children suffering from ortho	paedic defects		ment avenue.		39
Day nurseries and nursery se		Tenediga Is	old radge of arms.	Landerson and	40
Protected infants Social welfare work	***			Cold world down	41 42
Social wellate work	***	***	***		14 50 000 100
POSTON NA DENSKI DE	MOU				42
SECTION IV DENTAL BR	ANCH	***			42
		designation to			
SECTION V INFECTIOUS	AND OTHER D	ISEASES	Committee and	question and	44
Enteric or typhoid fever		***	***	***	44
Diphtheria	***				44
Scarlet fever Cerebrospinal fever		***			45 46
Acute poliomyelitis				teres out the service	46
Influenza and pneumonia			***		47 47
Leprosy Measles					47
Whooping cough		***	****	***	48
Diarrhoeal diseases	THE DESIGNATION	***	District Section 1	Language and the same	49
Anthrax Psittacosis			to a section of	to the one with	49
Kwashiorkor	The second		19 Is Miles	the star property	51
Cancer Medical examination centre				***	51 52
medical examination centre		***			32
SECTION VI TUBERCULO	SIS.				53
Notifications Deaths	The state of			to the base to force a	53 54
Anti-tuberculosis centres	City bedeland		of the same of	in the last series	56
Sources of notification		***			57 58
Hospitalization Tuberculosis register			***		59
Care Committee					59
Mass radiography service					. 59
					A STATE OF
SECTION VII VENEREAL	DISEASES	37	***		60
					and the last of the
SECTION VIII CITY HOS	PITALS			***	64
City Hospital for Infectious	Diseases				64
Brooklyn Hospital for Chest					66
Ambulance and disinfecting	station				67 68
Scabies and pediculosis (cl	cansing station)	***		***	08

SECTION IX ENVIRONMENTAL SAN	NITATION	FO-YTLIA	SEDIMEN .	69
Establishment				69
Food, Drugs and Disinfectant Act			***	69
Legal proceedings		***		72
Trading licences	2.05	***		72
Inspection of meat and other foodstuffs		44.4		74
Municipal washhouses	or warm to have been			74
Stables Milk	and the state of t		THE PERSON NAMED IN	76
Housing	wells ""	***	***	76
nousing	AL"DYAD	***	THE STATE OF	77
SECTION X OTHER SERVICES	Dogwest.			80
Domiciliary medical service	THEOR. THE YEAR			80
Hydrogen cyanide fumigation			777	80
Free burials	(A.01	***		81
Board of Aid				81
Drainage, sewerage and scavenging	TERRAL AND		COMPTE	81
SECTION XI STAFF OF THE CITY	MEALTH DEDART	AFFAIR		0.3
SECTION AL - STAFF OF THE CITY	BEALIN DEPART	WITH I	***	83
TABULAR STATEMENTS IN THE APP	ENDIX :-			
TABULAR STATEMENTS IN THE APP	PENDIX :-			
Table A Summary of deaths	PHYSICAL STOR			85
Table A Summary of deaths Table B Deaths by causes (short lis	st) and race	***		85 86
Table A Summary of deaths Table B Deaths by causes (short listable C Deaths by causes (short li	st) and race st) and month of regis			86 87
Table A Summary of deaths Table B Deaths by causes (short lis Table C Deaths by causes (short lis Table D Death rates by causes (sho	st) and race st) and month of regis ort list) for a series o	of years		86 87 88
Table A Summary of deaths Table B Deaths by causes (short lis Table C Deaths by causes (short lis Table D Death rates by causes (sho Table E Deaths of infants under 1 y	st) and race st) and month of regis ort list) for a series of ear of age, by cause	of years		86 87 88 90
Table A Summary of deaths Table B Deaths by causes (short lis Table C Deaths by causes (short lis Table D Death rates by causes (sho Table E Deaths of infants under 1 y Table E1 - Deaths of infants by month	st) and race st) and month of regis ret list) for a series of rear of age, by cause of registration	of years s (short list)		86 87 88 90 91
Table A. – Summary of deaths Table B. – Deaths by causes (short lis Table C. – Deaths by causes (short lis Table D. – Death rates by causes (sho Table E. – Deaths of infants under 1 y Table E1 – Deaths of infants by legitin Table F. – Deaths of infants by legitin	st) and race st) and month of regis ort list) for a series of ear of age, by cause of registration macy	of years s (short list)		86 87 88 90 91
Table A. – Summary of deaths Table B. – Deaths by causes (short lis Table C. – Deaths by causes (short lis Table D. – Death rates by causes (sho Table E. – Deaths of infants under 1 y Table E1 – Deaths of infants by month Table F. – Deaths of infants by legitin Table G. – Births and still-births by results.	st) and race st) and month of regis ort list) for a series of ear of age, by cause of registration macy	of years s (short list)		86 87 88 90 91 92 - 93
Table A. – Summary of deaths Table B. – Deaths by causes (short listable C. – Deaths by causes (short listable D. – Death rates by causes (short listable E. – Deaths of infants under 1 yttable E1 – Deaths of infants by month Table F. – Deaths of infants by legitin Table G. – Births and still-births by ratable H. – Births in institutions Table I. – Discontinued.	st) and race st) and month of regis ort list) for a series of ear of age, by cause of registration macy ace, sex, legitimacy	of years s (short list) and wards		86 87 88 90 91
Table A Summary of deaths Table B Deaths by causes (short listable C Deaths by causes (short listable D Death rates by causes (short listable E Deaths of infants under 1 y Table E Deaths of infants by month Table F Deaths of infants by legiting Table G Births and still-births by ratable H Births in institutions	st) and race st) and month of regis ort list) for a series of ear of age, by cause of registration macy ace, sex, legitimacy	of years s (short list) and wards		86 87 88 90 91 92 - 93
Table A. – Summary of deaths Table B. – Deaths by causes (short listable C. – Deaths by causes (short listable D. – Death rates by causes (short listable E. – Deaths of infants under 1 ythe Table E. – Deaths of infants by legiting Table F. – Deaths of infants by legiting Table G. – Births and still-births by Table H. – Births in institutions Table I. – Discontinued. Table J. – Births, deaths, natural incompable K. – Infant mortality rates by called the summary of the summary	st) and race st) and month of regis rt list) for a series of rear of age, by cause of registration nacy rease, infant deaths a uses	of years s (short list) and wards and correspond		86 87 88 90 91 92 - 93 94 95 96
Table A. – Summary of deaths Table B. – Deaths by causes (short listable C. – Deaths by causes (short listable D. – Death rates by causes (short listable E. – Deaths of infants under I ytable EI – Deaths of infants by month Table F. – Deaths of infants by legitin Table G. – Births and still-births by rable I. – Discontinued. Table I. – Discontinued. Table J. – Births, deaths, natural increase I able K. – Infant mortality rates by catable L. – Estimated population and ytable L. – E	st) and race st) and race st) and month of regis ret list) for a series of ear of age, by cause of registration nacy ace, sex, legitimacy rease, infant deaths a uses ital statistic rates s	of years s (short list) and wards and correspond	ing rates	86 87 88 90 91 92 - 93 94 95 96
Table A. – Summary of deaths Table B. – Deaths by causes (short listable C. – Deaths by causes (short listable D. – Death rates by causes (short listable E. – Deaths of infants under 1 yttable E1 – Deaths of infants by month table F. – Deaths of infants by legitin Table G. – Births and still-births by ratable H. – Births in institutions Table I. – Discontinued. Table J. – Births, deaths, natural increase K. – Infant mortality rates by catable L. – Estimated population and was Table M. – Vital statistic rates for var	st) and race st) and month of regis rt list) for a series of ear of age, by cause of registration nacy ree, sex, legitimacy rease, infant deaths a uses rital statistic rates s rious towns	of years s (short list) and wards and correspond	ing rates	86 87 88 90 91 92 - 93 94 95 96 98
Table A. – Summary of deaths Table B. – Deaths by causes (short listable C. – Deaths by causes (short listable D. – Death rates by causes (short listable E. – Deaths of infants under 1 ytable E1 – Deaths of infants by legitin Table F. – Deaths of infants by legitin Table G. – Births and still-births by ratable H. – Births in institutions Table I. – Discontinued. Table J. – Births, deaths, natural increase J. – Births, deaths, natural increase K. – Infant mortality rates by catable L. – Estimated population and we table M. – Vital statistic rates for variable M. – Notification of infectious deaths.	st) and race st) and month of regis rt list) for a series of rear of age, by cause of registration nacy nee, sex, legitimacy rease, infant deaths a uses rital statistic rates s ious towns lisease by months	of years s (short list) and wards and correspond ince 1913	ing rates	86 87 88 90 91 92 - 93 94 95 96 98 99
Table A. — Summary of deaths Table B. — Deaths by causes (short listable C. — Deaths by causes (short listable D. — Death rates by causes (short listable E. — Deaths of infants under 1 ytable E1 — Deaths of infants by legitin Table F. — Deaths of infants by legitin Table G. — Births and still-births by fable H. — Births in institutions Table I. — Discontinued. Table J. — Births, deaths, natural increased K. — Infant mortality rates by cause I able L. — Estimated population and we Table M. — Vital statistic rates for variable N. — Notification of infectious of Table O. — Notification O. — Not	st) and race st) and month of regis rt list) for a series of rear of age, by cause of registration nacy nee, sex, legitimacy rease, infant deaths a uses ital statistic rates s ious towns lisease by months lisease by age-group	and wards and correspond ince 1913	ing rates	86 87 88 90 91 92 - 93 94 95 96 98 99 100
Table A. – Summary of deaths Table B. – Deaths by causes (short listable C. – Deaths by causes (short listable D. – Death rates by causes (short listable E. – Deaths of infants under 1 ytable E1 – Deaths of infants by legiting Table F. – Deaths of infants by legiting Table G. – Births and still-births by ratable H. – Births in institutions Table I. – Discontinued. Table J. – Births, deaths, natural increase E. – Births, deaths, natural increase E. – Estimated population and we table M. – Vital statistic rates for variable M. – Notification of infectious deaths. – Notification of infectious deaths.	st) and race st) and month of regis rt list) for a series of rear of age, by cause of registration nacy nee, sex, legitimacy rease, infant deaths a uses ital statistic rates s ious towns lisease by months lisease by age-group	and wards and correspond ince 1913	ing rates	86 87 88 90 91 92 - 93 94 95 96 98 99
Table A. – Summary of deaths Table B. – Deaths by causes (short listable C. – Deaths by causes (short listable D. – Death rates by causes (short listable E. – Deaths of infants under 1 ytable E1 – Deaths of infants by legiting Table G. – Births and still-births by ratable H. – Births in institutions Table I. – Discontinued. Table J. – Births, deaths, natural increased E. – Births, deaths, natural increased E. – Estimated population and ytable M. – Vital statistic rates for variable M. – Notification of infectious deaths P. – Notification of infectious deaths.	st) and race st) and month of regis rt list) for a series of rear of age, by cause of registration nacy nee, sex, legitimacy rease, infant deaths a uses ital statistic rates s ious towns lisease by months lisease by age-group	and wards and correspond ince 1913	ing rates	86 87 88 90 91 92 - 93 94 95 96 98 99 100 101 102
Table A. – Summary of deaths Table B. – Deaths by causes (short listable C. – Deaths by causes (short listable D. – Death rates by causes (short listable E. – Deaths of infants under 1 ytable E1 – Deaths of infants by legitin Table F. – Deaths of infants by legitin Table G. – Births and still-births by table H. – Births in institutions Table I. – Discontinued. Table J. – Births, deaths, natural increased E1. – Estimated population and we Table L. – Estimated population and we Table M. – Vital statistic rates for variable N. – Notification of infectious of Table O. – Notification of infectious described in the state of the state	st) and race st) and month of regis rt list) for a series of rear of age, by cause of registration nacy nee, sex, legitimacy rease, infant deaths a uses ital statistic rates s ious towns lisease by months lisease by age-group	and wards and correspond ince 1913	ing rates	86 87 88 90 91 92 - 93 94 95 96 98 99 100

MUNICIPALITY OF THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN

LEADING STATISTICS, YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 1964.

Al	REA:- 101.73 sq. miles					White	Non-White	All races
	Total population				 	196,880	383,550	580,430
	Birth rate			**	 	18.7	37.7	31.3
	Death rate				 	10.83	10.42	10.56
	Infant mortality rate				 	18.9	77.6	65.7
	Maternal mortality rate		-			0.53	0.87	0.80
	Tuberculosis death rate					0.07	0.48	0.34
	Enteric incidence rate				 	0.01	0.04	0.03
	Enteric death rate	**	**		 	-	0.01	0.01

All the above rates are annual and expressed as per 1,000 population of each class, except the infant and the maternal mortality rate, the former being expressed as per 1,000 live births occurring during the year (corrected) and the latter per 1,000 live and still births.

RAINFALL.

Amount in inches	14.90	(Average	20.74)
No. of rainy days	91	(Average	102)

TEMPERATURE.

Maximum	95.0	F.	(Average	60.4	F.)	
Minimum	62.7	E				

SUPERANNUATION

It was with much regret that the Department had to say "tot siens" and goodbye to Dr. W.L. Hoole, the Tuberculosis Officer, on the occasion of his retirement on reaching the age of superannuation on the 30th November, 1964.

Dr. Hoole, who served as Assistant Tuberculosis Officer in the Manchester City Council's Health Department, was appointed as the first full-time out-patient Tuberculosis Officer in Cape Town. His responsibility was to control and run the out-patient tuberculosis services and to act as admissions officer for all cases of tuberculosis occurring within the municipality.

During the twenty-six years that Dr. Hoole was in charge of the out-patient Tuberculosis Branch this has grown from one small clinic in 1938 to the six large scattered clinics which are in operation today.

Dr. Hoole was popular with patients and staff alike and was the essence of patience when dealing with difficult relatives. He was highly regarded by his medical colleagues in general practice who frequently consulted him on problems regarding tuberculosis. His retentive memory for names and faces of old patients was always a source of amazement to his staff and to members of Head Office.

He will be difficult to replace, but we hope that notwithstanding his retirement we will continue to see him conducting the odd clinical session in the Branch he did so much to build up.

We wish him and his wife good health, much happiness, and a long retirement.

REPORT

OF THE

MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

FOR THE YEAR 1964.

SECTION I. NATURAL AND SOCIAL CONDITIONS.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

Cape Town is situated at the northern end of the Cape Peninsula. The Peninsula lies off the west coast of the mainland of South Africa, extending from north to south a distance of about 33 miles and attaining a maximum width of about ten miles. Its average width east and west may be estimated at five miles. The northern half of its eastern side is connected with the mainland by a wide low-lying sandy isthmus, known as the Cape Flats, which separates Table Bay to the north-west from False Bay to the south-east. The narrowest part of the isthmus measures about twelve miles from sea to sea.

The backbone of the Peninsula is a mountain range which extends from Table Mountain (3,549 ft.) at its north end to Cape Point at the south. The land slopes from the mountains to the sea or, where the isthmus joins the Peninsula, to the Cape Flats. While much of the Peninsula area lies at heights of over 1,000 ft., most of the isthmus does not reach 100 ft., and a rise of sea level would convert the Peninsula into two islands nearly equal in area.

From the bottom of the slope below the face of Table Mountain there extends down to Table Bay a bed of alluvial deposits, on which a good deal of old Cape Town is built. At the shore of the Bay there is a considerable area of land that has been reclaimed from the sea as the result of the construction of the new harbour.

The City of Cape Town consists of a central portion which, before the City extension of 1913, constituted the whole Municipality and is sometimes known as Cape Town proper or central Cape Town (Wards 2-6), and a chain of suburbs on either hand. The central portion lies in the amphitheatre which, extending down to Table Bay towards the north-east, is backed on the other sides by the precipitous face of Table Mountain and on its outlying masses, Devil's Peak on the east and Lion's Head and Signal Hill on the west. It therefore lies between the mountain and the sea, and, unlike the centre of most cities, is not surrounded by by its suburbs.

The suburbs extend beyond this amphitheatre on either hand. To the west, marine suburbs known as Green Point, Sea Point, Clifton, Camps Bay and Bakoven (Wards 1 and 2) lie along the Atlantic sea board for a distance of about six miles curving with the coast in a southerly direction. They are on the seaward slopes of Signal Hill and Lion's Head.

To the east the 'Southern Suburbs' (Wards 7-9 and 11-15) extend around Devil's Peak and are stretched for about sixteen miles along the road and suburban railway line which after rounding Devil's Peak pass along the eastern side of Table Mountain in a southerly direction to the shore of False Bay, Woodstock and Salt River (Wards 6 and 7), next to Cape Town proper, slope down to Table Bay, and at the other end Muizenberg, St. James and Kalk Bay (Ward 15) lie on the False Bay coast. The string of suburbs between, known successively as Observatory, Mowbray, Rosebank, Rondebosch, Newlands, Claremont, Kenilworth, Wynberg, Plumstead, Diep River, Heathfield, Retreat and Lakeside, lie on the eastern slopes of the Mountain range, and, to a greater extent, on the Cape Flats below this range.

The Municipality extends over the Cape Flats to a varying depth of up to $4\frac{1}{2}$ miles and is today being extensively developed for industrial and residential purposes. Some of the largest non-White residential townships have within recent years been laid out in these areas and are served by the Cape Flats railway and the Nyanga link which form loops lying in a more easterly direction than the main suburban line.

There is an extension of the Municipality beyond Salt River in a north-easterly direction on the Flats bordering Table Bay. This (Ward 8) includes the suburbs of Maitland, Brooklyn, Rugby, Kensington and Windermere which, together with other townships lying outside the municipal area of the city and following the main road to the north, are known as the 'Northern Suburbs'.

AREA

The area of the Municipality of Cape Town on 31st December, 1964, comprised 101.73 square miles. The boundary was adjusted to incorporate Strandfontein and the Victoria Hospital thereby adding 8.02 square miles to the municipal area. The length of the main road passing through the municipality from the boundary at Bakoven to that at Clovelly is about 26 miles.

CLIMATE

Cape Town is situated Lat. 33° 55' S., Long. 18° 25' E,. Its climate is largely determined by the fact that during the summer season the prevailing winds are south-easterly and in the winter north-westerly; and that the western shore of the Cape Peninsula is washed by a cold current from the Antarctic.

There is an average of nearly three thousand hours of bright sunshine per year, and the temperature is equable. The rainy season is in the winter, but occasional showers also occur in the summer months of December, January, February and March. Those areas of the municipality situated on the two seaboards are much frequented by holiday-makers from other parts of the country. To the attractions of the climate are added the the great natural beauties of the Peninsula and its hinterland.

From the point of view of public health Cape Town belongs to the temperate zone, and tropical diseases, except for imported cases, are entirely absent. The state of health and the mortality statistics of the White part of the population are much the same as would be expected in a healthy European town.

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

Thirty-four per cent of the total population of the Municipality of Cape Town (including the Bantu Townships) of over 580,000 consists of White or 'Europeans'. The other 66 per cent is commonly designated as 'non-Whites', 78 per cent of these non-Whites are of the mixed race known as Cape Coloured, the remainder consists of Bantu and Indians.

The Cape Coloured are largely the descendants of the slaves of earlier days, whose emancipation was completed in 1835. Their ancestors of the eighteenth century and earlier were mainly Europeans, Hottentots, blacks from Mozambique, Madagascar and other parts of Africa, and East Indians from the Dutch East Indies. In more recent years they have received additions from White, Bantu and other stocks.

There is one section of the Cape Coloured, Moslem in religion, known as "Malays" who are more immediately descended from the Dutch East Indians. Though they possess a larger infusion of this strain, they are much mixed with the other elements present in the Cape Coloured generally.

The social and economic conditions of the Cape Coloured are on the whole unsatisfactory. A section of them are skilled tradesmen and earn good wages but the majority are unskilled labourers and many of the men earn less than R10 a week when in full employment. The position is aggravated by the large size of their families, but the family income may be augmented where possible by earnings brought in by the wife and children. The measures taken for the prevention and relief of distress are inadequate, and there is no compulsory insurance against sickness. There is much malnutrition, and housing accommodation is expensive and poor. The social and cultural level is low but is showing signs of steady improvement. The principle of compulsory education does not apply to non-Whites.

There is a lack of discipline in adolescents and a serious problem caused by Coloured delinquence. The illegitimacy rate is high and venereal disease is rife. The social contrast between Whites and Cape Coloured can be expressed by the statement that whereas in the Whites it is only a small minority that belong to the depressed classes, in the Coloured it is the majority. The same contrast is seen in housing conditions; it is a small minority of Whites who live in slum conditions, but a majority of the Coloured.

The Bantu constitute only 19 per cent of the non-Whites. They live in the municipal Bantu townships, or as ordinary non-White residents in the city (where they are mostly slum dwellers) or in unsanitary shacks on the Cape Flats, or on their employers' premises. With the provision of additional housing at Guguletu Township a great step forward has been made in removing the Bantu from slum areas in the city and from the unsanitary shacks at Windermere and the Cape Flats. It is anticipated that very few Bantu will be resident in these latter areas within 12 months. Many of the Bantu are men from the Native territories who still retain their link with the territories and commonly return there eventually; but there is an increasing population of detribalised Bantu who are permanently resident in Cape Town and live here with their families. Their social and economic conditions are on the whole worse than those of the Coloured people.

The Indians are 7,000 in number. They are nearly all traders, and are better off than the Cape Coloured. Some of them are making good progress in business and becoming well-to-do.

There are parts of the city where the inhabitants are mainly non-White, and other parts that are exclusively occupied by Whites and their non-White servants. The various sections of the community, however, are to a great extent inter-mingled, and there is nothing approaching complete segregation of the races. The State Department of Community Development has commenced to unscramble the present hotchpotch of White and non-White residential areas. This activity is placing additional strains on the local authority's attempts to reduce overcrowding and clear the many slums in the city area, as the requirement by this State Department for new sub-economic homes, although varying from scheme to scheme, has amounted to as much as 50 per cent. The geographical disposition of White and Coloured is very much the same as that of well-to-do and poor in a European town. In the operations under the Housing Act the estates for Whites are separate from those for non-Whites and this will contribute to progressive residential separation. The provision of a Bantu township has the same effect.

Striking contrasts are presented by the vital statistics of the different races, which will be found in the next section of this report.

WATER SUPPLY

The following are the main sources of supply :-

Wemmershoek Dam 12,900 million gallons
Steenbras Dam 7,543 million gallons
5 Reservoirs on Table Mountain ... 522 million gallons

During 1964 the daily consumption varied between a maximum of 76.9 million gallons during the summer and a minimum of 27.2 million gallons during the winter. The average daily consumption during the year was 45.7 million gallons.

Fourteen local authorities obtain their supplies of water from the Cape Town undertaking.

DRAINAGE

Practically the entire built-up area of the municipality is provided with water-borne sanitation.

The principal sewage treatment plant is located at Athlone with a dry weather flow of 18 million gallons per day. The Athlone plant is now completely surrounded by residential areas and is only 5 miles from the centre of the city.

At the Wynberg-Muizenberg sewage works the sewage from Wynberg to Clovelly, amounting to four million gallons per day, is treated in recirculated oxidation ponds. Good progress has been made in the extension of this scheme to accommodate sewage from Guguletu, Nyanga and the developing areas of the Cape Flats. The ultimate capacity of the Cape Flats scheme incorporating Wynberg-Muizenberg will be 27 million gallons per day and treatment would be based on photosynthetic oxidation in recirculated ponds.

MARKETS

The new Wholesale and Early Morning Market at Epping, built at a cost of over R2,000,000, was opened on 3rd July, 1961. Designed specifically to meet the particular needs of Cape Town, the main hall is believed to be the biggest structure of its kind in Southern Africa. Ancillary buildings consisting of a three-platform railway terminal, administrative block, special auction block for graded and standardised products, loading platforms for 348 lorries, and minor facilities such as restaurant, rest rooms, etc. have also been built, and each one of these sections has been designed for extension when the need arises.

In moving from the old market in Sir Lowry Road, which served the city since 1812, the city's main market has been transferred from conditions of congestion to a realm of orderly spaciousness where everything has been planned to facilitate business and bring about improvements in every branch of the complex marketing organisation.

ABATTOIRS

There is no change in conditions at the Municipal Abattoir which still remains extremely congested. Building of the new R3,000,000 abattoir started in September, 1963, and is progressing satisfactorily. The new abattoir will be completed early in 1966 and when brought into commission will be able to handle meat in as hygienic a manner as anywhere in the world.

MUNICIPAL WARDS

The following is a guide to the municipal wards as re-delimitated in November, 1960. Unfortunately the Census of 1960 was not conducted according to this new delimitation of the wards, so that density and ward populations will not be known for some time to come.

- Camps Bay, Clifton, Fresnaye, portion of Sea Point. Portion of Sea Point, Three Anchor Bay, Green Point. Harbour and adjoining lower central area. Ward
- Ward
- Ward Ward
- Ward
- Ward
- 3. Harbour and adjoining lower central area.
 4. Tamboers Kloof, Oranjezicht.
 5. Gardens, Vredehoek, Zonnebloem.
 6. Lower Woodstock, Salt River.
 7. Portion of upper Salt River, Observatory, Mowbray.
 8. Brooklyn, Kensington, Maitland, Langa, Epping Industrial.
 9. East Claremont, Wyndover, Belvedere, portion of Crawford.
 10. Athlone, lower Lansdowne, Guguletu Township.
 11. Rondebosch.
 12. Newlands, Claremont.
 13. Kenilworth, Wynberg.
 14. Wittebome, Plumstead, Southfield.
 15. Diep River to Clovelly. Ward
- Ward
- Ward Ward
- Ward
- Ward
- Ward
- Ward

SECTION II - VITAL STATISTICS

The vital statistics in this report refer to the Municipality of Cape Town and are for the calendar year 1964. Births and deaths are attributed to date of registration.

The custom of previous reports in giving separate statistics for Bantu Townships has been abandoned in favour of grouping all Bantu as a group for statistical purposes.

The birth and death statistics are shown variously as :-

'Crude or uncorrected', including all births and deaths registered during the year as having occurred in the Municipality of Cape Town.

Corrected for outward transfers, which is the foregoing after deduction of deaths in Cape Town of persons who were not Cape Town residents, and births in Cape Town to mothers who were not Cape Town residents.

Corrected, which is the foregoing after the addition of locally registered births and deaths of Cape Town residents occurring outside the municipal area.

Information as to births and deaths, including inward and outward transfers, is extracted from the re-cords, and by courtesy of the local Registrar of Births and Deaths.

In the Table on page 98 of this report the record of vital statistical rates is set out for a series of years.

Rounding: Figures are rounded off independently of one another and, therefore, may not add to totals.

POPULATION

The estimated population of the Municipality of Cape Town for the year under review and the previous year is shown in the following table. Except in the case of the Bantu, it is calculated for the middle of the period (30th June) from the final figures of the Census of 1960 and 1951.

Changing conditions relating to the presence of Bantu in the city have rendered preferable the use of the tally of the Bantu population known to the Bantu Administration of the Council, as being more factual than calculations based on the Census findings.

As the Townships, particularly Guguletu, absorb more and more Bantu, there is a corresponding shrinking in the number of Bantu resident in the city, although a small proportion of those entering the Townships originate from areas outside the city boundary.

Although the municipal area was increased by 8.02 square miles during the year, the area incorporated comprised a hospital site and a large tract of densely bushed practically uninhabited land. The estimate of population have as a result not been affected.

	lumps the	1964	A SECTION ASSESSMENT	1963			
Race	Males	Females	Persons	Male	Females	Persons	
White	93,220	103,660	196,880	92,840	103,240	196,080	
Coloured Bantu Asiatic	142,290 42,890 4,060	160,310 30,650 3,350	302,600 73,540 7,410	138,490 42,280 4,040	156,030 31,200 3,320	294,520 73,480 7,360	
Non-White	189,240	194,310	383,550	184,810	190,550	375,360	
All Races	282,460	297,970	580,430	277,650	293,790	571,440	

The following is an annual average of the population of the two Bantu Townships, included in previous table, based on an enumeration made at the end of each month by the Township authorities.

	Males	Females	Persons
Langa	22,860	4,560	27,420
Guguletu	14,130	15,820	29,950

HEALTH INDICATORS

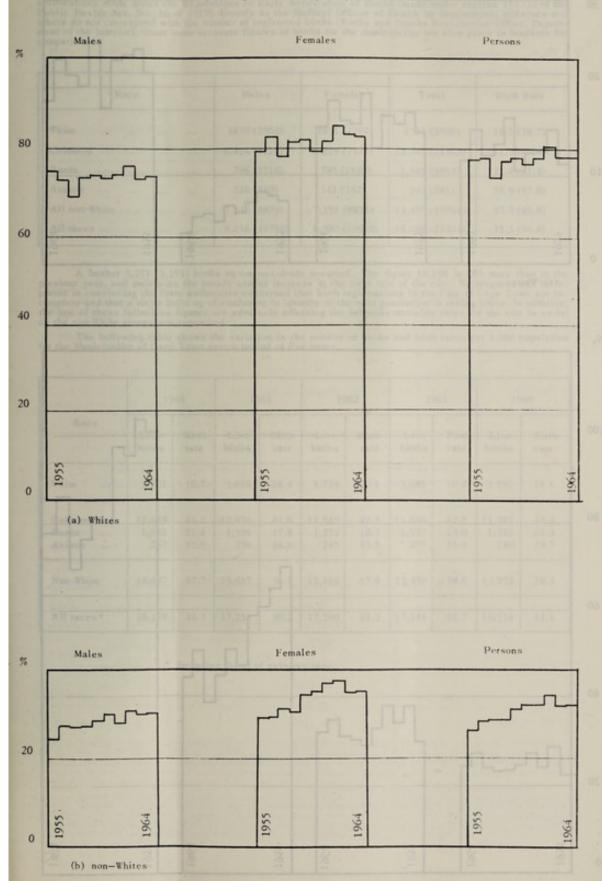
These tables indicate that the percentage of deaths occurring at age 55 and over in both racial groups of the population show, over the past ten years, a steady rise. These trends can be accepted as a satisfactory indication that the general environmental and health services are having the desired effect. More persons are attaining the age of 55 years than formerly, and, generally speaking, it is the female who enjoys the longer span of life.

The mounting percentage of deaths occurring in the higher age groups is more evident among non-Whites where the increase over the 10-year period was 23 per cent compared with 2 per cent for Whites. Not-withstanding the apparent great increase in the non-White group, the low percentage of deaths still occurring in the over 55 year age group should be noted.

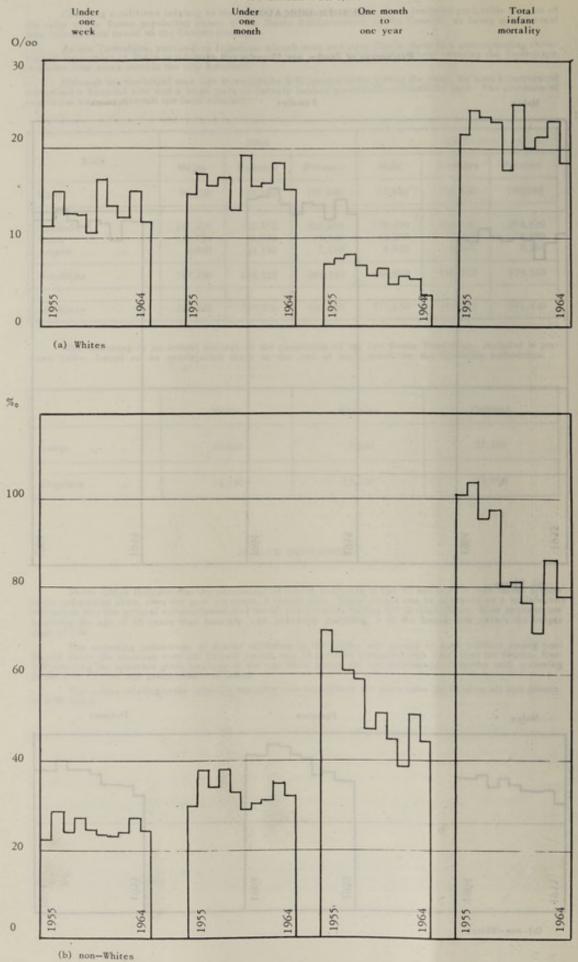
The tables relating to the infantile mortality rate reveal how the rates have declined in all age groups in both races.

HEALTH INDICATORS

Percentage of deaths, age 55 years and over



INFANT MORTALITY RATES PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS



BIRTHS

The corrected number of births registered during the year was as follows. As the number of birth notifications made under the Regulations re Early Notification of Births (made under section 133 (1) of the Public Health Act, No. 36 of 1919) directly to the Medical Officer of Health by institutions, midwives and others do not correspond with the number of registered births (Births and Deaths Registration Office, Department of the Interior), these more accurate figures of births for the municipality are also given in brackets for comparison.

Race	Males	Females	Total	Birth Rate
White	1870 (1903)	1831 (1797)	3701 (3700)	18.7 (18.7)
Coloured	6,424 (7224)	6,225 (7145)	12,649 (14369)	41.7 (47.4)
Bantu	796 (1516)	785 (1538)	1,581 (3054)	21.4 (41.4)
Asiatic	126 (139)	141 (142)	267 (281)	35.9 (37.8)
All non-White	7,346 (8879)	7,151 (8825)	14,497 (17704)	37.7 (46.0)
All races	9,216 (10782)	8,982 (10622)	18,198 (21404)	31.3 (36.8)

A further 3,271 (3,191) births to non-residents occurred. The figure 18,198 is 943 more than in the previous year, and maintains the steady annual increase in the birth rate of the city. No progress can be reported in convincing the State authorities concerned that birth registrations in the City of Cape Town are incomplete and that a major build-up of confusion in identity of the next generation is taking place. In addition, the use of these fallacious figures are adversely affecting the infantile mortality rates for the city in so far as the non-White groups are concerned.

The following table shows the variation in the number of births and birth rates per 1,000 population for the Municipality of Cape Town over a period of five years.

9	19	64	19	63	19	62	15	061	19	60
Race	Live births	Birth rate	Live births	Birth rate	Live births	Birth rate	Live births	Birth rate	Live births	Birth
White	3,701	18.7	3,616	18.4	3,734	19.1	3,689	19.0	3,556	18.4
Coloured Bantu Asiatic	12,649 1,581 267	41.7 21.4 35.9	12,076 1,305 256	41.0 17.8 34.8	11,942 1,274 245	42.5 18.7 33.5	11,666 1,527 257	42.7 23.0 35.4	11,283 1,383 286	42,4 21.3 39.7
Non-White	14,497	37.7	13,637	36.3	13,461	37.8	13,450	38.8	12,952	38.3
All races *	18,198	31.3	17,255	30.2	17,200	31.2	17,144	31.7	16,514	31.1

* Including those of unknown race.

Illegitimate live births during the year were as follows, with direct notification figures again in brackets.

Race	Number	Percentage of total live births
White	178 (210)	4.8 (5.7)
Coloured	3,158 (3,863)	25.0 (26.9)
Bantu	525 (1,052)	33.2 (34.4)
Asiatic	5 (14)	1.9 (5.0)
All non-White	3,688 (4,929)	25.4 (27.8)
All races	3,866 (5,139)	21.2 (24.0)

A further 803 (825) illegitimate live births to non-residents occurred.

In the case of 220 pairs of twin births which were registered, the details are as follows:-

	HO M MELA	The David		Chi	ldren		
Race	No. of pairs	Both	males	Both fem	ales	Mi	xed
ralways DOLJ	rig sotor day	Legit.	Illegit.	Legit	Illegit.	Legit.	Illegit.
White	40	12	-	12	1	13	2
Non-White	180	48	20	45	11	47	9
Total	220	60	20	57	12	60	- 11

There were also two sets of triplets, a White mixed set and a non-White set of females.

Multiple birth incidents among births notified direct to the department were not recorded.

STILL BIRTHS

Race	Number	Still birth rate
White	48 (33)	12.8 (8.8)
Coloured	362 (327)	27.8 (22.3)
Bantu	63 (104)	38.3 (32.9)
Asiatic	5 (6)	18.4 (20.9)
All non-White	430 (437)	28.8 (24.1)
All races	478 (470)	25.6 (21.5)

The rate is calculated as per 1,000 maternities.

A further 111 (97) still births to non-residents occurred.

BIRTHS IN INSTITUTIONS

Live and still births

Race	Number	Percentage of total maternities
White	3,501 (3,468)	93 (93)
Coloured	6,762 (6,967)	52 (47)
Bantu	1,381 (1,791)	84 (57)
Asiatic	96 (63)	35 (22)
All non-White	8,239 (8,821)	55 (49)
All races	11,740 (12,289)	63 (56)

Although most of the institutions catering for non-Whites register the births gratuitously, the shortfall is apparent even here, possibly owing to the difference to be expected in reaction to non-compliance with the two requirements of State registration and immediate notification to this department.

Table G on page 93 will show the registered births and still births for the year classified in wards as to race, sex, legitimacy and the percentage of total births occurring in institutions.

In Table H on page 94 the number of births which took place in the various institutions in the municipality is listed.

The Annual birth rates since Unification (1913) are set out in years and quinquennia in Table L on page 98.

In Table M on page 99 the birth rates of certain other towns in the Republic and for England and Wales are set out for comparison.

GENERAL MORTALITY

The deaths and death rates per 1,000 population are shown in the following table:-

Race	Crude Total			ward sfers		ward sfers	Corrected Deaths	Death rate	Death rate 1963
20.0 123 (6	M.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	talkses a	Discour	
White	1,380	1,189	315	203	46	41	2,138	10.83	10.34
Coloured	2,005	1,663	368	245	51	64	3,170	10.45	10.62
Bantu	570	326	123	73	47	46	793	10.75	9.59
Asiatic	39	10	3	-	-	-	46	6.19	6.79
Non-White	2,614	1,999	494	318	98	110	4,009	10.42	10.34
All races	3,994	3,188	809	521	144	151	6,147	10.56	10.35

Deaths in the Bantu Townships are included in the above table. The death rate for White increased by 4.7 per cent compared with the previous year, due to substantial increases in the number of deaths from cancer, vascular lesions, miscellaneous accidents and congenital malformation, in that order. Minor decreases occurred in deaths from tuberculosis and heart diseases. These causes of death are noteworthy in that deaths of aged persons are generally excluded and attributed to senility.

Among non-White the death rate increased by 0.8 per cent, with sharp variations in the number of deaths from all accidents, senility, homicide and cancer (increases), and gastro enteritis and measles (decreases). The very obvious upsurge in deaths caused by violence in an era of peace is disturbing and, from the point of view of public health, rather frustrating. Greater emphasis is therefore attached to a reduction in deaths from such preventible causes as gastro enteritis and the complications of measles.

Table L on page 98 sets out the annual death rates in years and quinquennia since Unification in 1913.

For the purpose of comparison the death rates for certain other towns in the Republic and for England and Wales are set out in Table M on page 99.

Deaths registered as belonging to the Bantu Townships are included in the foregoing figures. Particulars regarding these will be found in Table A on page 85.

PRINCIPAL CAUSES OF MORTALITY

Among Whites the ranking order of principal causes of death remains unchanged from the previous year except that congenital malformation and diseases of the liver displace tuberculosis and diabetes. The increased White deaths during the year have been mainly absorbed in the "Big Five" of the list of principal causes.

As non-Whites die at an earlier age than Whites, the causes of death are much more diverse and the list of principal causes is usually reshuffled each year. White deaths can, in the main, be regarded as the natural and expected end of life, but non-White deaths, occurring as they do from preventable causes and at an early age, are a loss to the community which, with its manpower shortage and booming expansion, it can ill afford.

Int.	White			Int.	Non-W	hite	
Code No.	Cause of Death	Deaths	Death rate	Code No.	Cause of Death	Deaths	Death rate
410-416	Cardiovascular di-		Service of	410-416	Cardiovascular di-	1001.00	e Lynes
420-422 430-434 440-443	hypertension with heart disease)	659	3.34	420-422 430-434 440-443	seases (including hypertension with heart disease)	597	1.55
140-205	Malignant neoplasms (including neo-		0 100 14	330-334 450-456	Arterial diseases (including vascular	100000	
Lay has head	plasms of lympha- tic and haemato- poietic tissues)	352	1.78	San San San	lesions affecting central nervous system)	405	1.05
330-334 450-456	Arterial diseases (including vascular lesions affecting central nervous system)	312	1.58	760–762 765–776	Certain diseases of early infancy (ex- cluding pneumonia and diarrhoea of the newborn)	393	1.02
794	Senility without mention of psychosis	292	1.48	571,764	Diarrhoea & enter- itis (including diarrhoea of the		
E800-E999	Accidents, poison- ings and violence	143	0.72	E800-E999	newborn) Accidents, poison- ings and violence	386	1.00
490-493 500-502	(external cause) Bronchitis & pneu- monia (including	145	0.72	140-205	(external cause) Malignant neoplasms	386	1.00
763	pneumonia of the newborn)	74	0.37	and other	(including neo- plasms of lym-	936	
760-762 765-776	Diseases peculiar to early infancy (excluding pneu-			490-493	phatic & haema- topoietic tissues) Bronchitis and pneu-	325	0.85
	monia & diarrhoea of the newborn)	. 35	0.18	500-502 763	monia (including pneumonia of the		
590-594	Nephritis and nephrosis	26	.0.13	001-019	newborn) Tuberculosis (all	315	0.82
750-759	Congenital mal- formations	25	0.13	794	forms) Senility without	185	0.48
580-583	Diseases of the Liver	25	0.13	750-759	mention of psychosis	119	0.31
	1000		1	/50-/59	Congenital mal- formations	58	0.15

The deaths listed above account for 83 per cent of all deaths.

Further details of the deaths for the year 1964 will be found in Tables A to C, pages 85 to 87 and in Table D, on pages 88-89 the rates of mortality of a short list of causes are shown by race with the corresponding figure for the previous ten years.

The contrast between the races is largely due to two factors, viz. (1) the prominence in non-Whites of deaths from causes associated with bad social and economic conditions, and (2) the difference in the age constitution of the two populations. Thus tuberculosis, diarrhoea and enteritis, bronchitis and pneumonia, which are fostered by bad living conditions and malnutrition, result in a greater mortality in the non-White groups. As regards the age factor, bronchitis and pneumonia, diarrhoea and enteritis, measles, whooping

cough and the conditions in the 'congenital' category, chiefly affect young children; and the large corresponding death rates in non-Whites are in part due not only to the fact that there is a greater proportion of young children in the non-White group but also to the lower nutritional status of this group. (The figures for infant mortality in Table K on page 96 afford a comparison between the races free from the distortion caused by difference in age constitution). Similarly cancer, circulatory diseases and diabetes occur especially in middle and old age, and the prominence of the mortality rates from these diseases in Whites is mainly due to the larger proportion of people of such age in the White population. In other words a larger proportion of non-Whites die before reaching the age when they are most liable to develop such diseases (see table, Age at Death, below).

SEASONAL VARIATION

The seasonal variation in mortality is shown in the table below and in Table C on page 87 where the deaths for the year are classified for specific causes.

Coloured			1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	Mean 5 years	1964
January	1 m		451	379	478	449	512	454	540
February		***	368	407	381	375	410	388	467
March		1000	364	451	387	404	433	408	362
April			399	413	399	368	376	391	499
May	***	***	452	445	416	418	452	437	507
June			446	488	490	472	462	472	507
July		***	464	451	529	547	504	499	575
August	***	***	419	494	520	487	622	508	516
September			400	405	394	405	554	432	520
October		***	379	401	433	404	477	419	431
November	01		346	450	409	350	419	395	437
December	31		356	392	313	328	376	353	491
Total	1	-	4,844	5,176	5,149	5,007	5,597	5,155	5,852
Mean	***		404	431	429	417	466	430	488
Per 1,000 pe	pulatio	20	8.8	10.3	10.3	9.9	9.8	9.8	10.1

Corrected for outward transfers only.

AGE AT DEATH

The number of deaths at various ages, with the percentage of total deaths, is summarized in the following table:-

		done.					Age	groups					
	Race	0	-1	1	-5	5.	-25	25	-65	65 ov	and er	Te	otal
0.8.	H-43	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.
	White	33	37	5	8	33	19	474	264	566	699	1,111	1,027
Deaths	Coloured Bantu Asiatic	433 147 5	391 146 3	123 37 1	120 39 -	105 35 —	48 21 1	701 237 16	532 72 4	326 38 14	391 21 2	1,688 494 36	1,482 299 10
Deaths	Non-White	585	540	161	159	140	70	954	608	378	414	2,218	1.791
	All races	618	577	166	167	173	89	1,428	1,172	944	813	3,329	2,818
3.30 (580)	White	3.0	3.6	0.4	0.8	3.0	18	42.7	25.7	50.9	68.1	100	100
Percent-	Coloured Bantu Asiatic	25.7 29.7 13.9	26.4 48.8 30.0	7.3 7.5 2.8	8.1 13.0 —	6.2 7.1 —	3.2 7.0 10.0	41.5 48.0 44.4	35.9 24.1 40.0	19.3 7.7 38.9	26.4 7.0 20.0	100 100 100	100 100 100
age	Non-White	26.4	30.2	7.3	8.9	6.3	3.9	43.0	33.9	17.0	23.1	100	100
	All races	18.6	20.5	5.0	5.9	5.2	3.2	42.9	41.6	28.3	28.8	100	100

The percentage of non-White deaths under one year of age is eight times greater than that for Whites. In the non-White group 28.1 per cent of all deaths occur under the age of one year.

Deaths under five years of age constitute 3.9 per cent of all deaths in Whites as compared with 36.0 per cent in non-Whites (Coloured 33.7, Bantu 46.5, Asiatic 17.4 respectively). The non-White figure decreased from 41.1 per cent in the previous year.

Deaths under 25 years of age constitute 6.3 per cent of all deaths in Whites compared with 6.5 per cent in the previous year, while among non-Whites 41,3 per cent of all deaths occurred under 25 years of age, a decrease from 45.8 per cent recorded in the previous year.

The following table shows the percentage of deaths in age-groups at intervals during the past years:-

						Wh	ite				
Year	e de	0 -	-1	1-	-5	5-	25	25-	-65	65	5 +
		M.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.
1915 1925 1935 1945 1955 1960 1964	S NEED LE	23 16 6 7 5 5	24 13 9 7 3 3 4	4 4 2 1 1 0	7 3 2 1 1	8 7 4 2 2 3	8 9 5 1 2 2	45 42 40 36 39 43	40 37 35 29 29 26	27 41 47 56 53 51	32 41 51 66 65 68
			19-19	1	903	Non-	White	P. Town			100
1915 1925 1935 1945 1955 1960 1964		39 34 27 26 32 31 26	36 33 28 24 33 31 30	16 21 15 14 10 7	19 21 19 16 10 9	10 10 10 6 6 6	14 13 15 5 5	33 33 39 33 37 43	26 28 30 26 29 34	6 9 10 15 17 17	8 10 12 20 26 23

The deaths and death rates per 1,000 population are shown in the accompanying table according to sex:-

	Cru	de		1.72 104	Corre	ected		
Race			Dea	ths	Rate	1964	Rate 1963	
of age is in a	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.
White	1,380	1,189	1,111	1,027	11.9	9.9	11.4	9.4
Coloured Bantu Asiatic	2,005 570 39	1,663 326 10	1,688 494 36	1,482 299 10	14.1 13.3 8.8	10.3 9.7 3.0	12.4 10.1 9.2	9.1 8.9 3.9
Non-White	2,614	1,999	2,218	1,791	11.7	9.2	11.8	9.0
All races	3,994	3,188	3,329	2,818	11.8	9.4	11.6	9.1

DEATH RATES

The following table shows the variation in the number of deaths and death rates per 1,000 population for the Municipality of Cape Town over a period of five years. Figures for the Bantu Townships have been included.

	19	64	1963		19	62	19	61	1960		
Race	Deaths	Death Rate	Deaths	Death Rate	Deaths	Death Rate	Deaths	Death Rate	Deaths	Death Rate	
White	2,138	10.83	2,027	10.34	2,058	10.54	1,986	10.21	2,116	10.92	
Coloured Bantu Asiatic	3,170 793 46	10.45 10.75 6.19	3,128 705 50	10.62 9.59 6.79	2,862 709 49	10.19 10.42 6.70	2,982 716 57	10.91 10.78 7.85	2,821 680 63	10.60 10.50 8.74	
Non-White	4,009	10.42	3,883	10.34	3,620	10.16	3,755	10.82	3,564	10.54	
All races *	6,147	10.56	5,913	10.35	5,683	10.31	5,746	10.61	5,686	10.68	

^{*} Including those of unknown race.

DEATHS IN INSTITUTIONS

The number of deaths occurring in institutions and the percentage of total deaths are shown in the following table:-

				20	Cr	ude		cted for Transfers
	Race				Deaths in estitutions	Percentage of total deaths	Deaths in institutions	Percentage of total deaths
White		7	-	*	1,494	58	1,034	50
Coloured			300	0	1,817	50	1,252	41
Bantu					523	58	340	49
Asiatic	***	***		151	17	35	14	30
Non-White				20.5	2,357	51	1,606	42
All races			22	11	3,851	54	2,640	45

There are 43 recognised general hospitals and private nursing homes in the municipality.

HOME ACCIDENTS

The following list of deaths in Cape Town from accidents in the home (90) has been compiled from death certificates where mention is made of an accident being either the main or a contributing cause of death:-

Seto Ob	301	THE P	SR -	Ol I	- Parl	Age	Groups		7		
Cause	Sex	0 -	4	5-	14	15-	-24	25-	- 64	65	+
		E.	0.	E.	0.	E.	0.	E.	0.	E.	0.
Burns Falls Suffocation Poisoning by drugs Carbon Monoxide Poisoning Drowning Trauma	M. F. M.	1	2 1 2 3 2 1 1	Silver Si	3 2 1	of subsection	2 1	2 1 2 1	5 4 4 3 3	2 10 19	1 2 1
Electrocution	F. M.	las			THE R	Park.		-			
Firearms	F. M. F.	mod !	utab	nds.	Yes	1	plan	TE PO	MANA		
Total	M. F.	1 1	7 6	1	6 3	2	2 2	4 3	9 8	12 19	3 1

The above figures represent a 50 per cent increase on the previous year, confined mainly to falls among elderly Whites.

DEATHS BY OCCUPATION

Deaths at certain ages are classified here as to occupation at time of death.

The state of the s					Age G	roups				To Sales and Sal	
Occupation	Sex	15 -	25	25 -	45	45-	65	65			City
	LO R. W. III.	w.	0.	W.	0.	w.	0.	W.	0.	w.	0.
Agriculture	M. F.	urivani)-	150	gle lun		1		2		24	1
Clerical	M. F.	5 3	1	10	3	56	5	7	1	23	milita
Domestic Servant Fishing and	M. F. M.	1	2	4	27	.3	8 8		1 2 1	3	10 8
Marine Invalid	F. M. F.	2 2	3 3 63	7	11	5 4	11 10	2 6	6 2	6	3
Labourer	M. F.	5,1	63	1	220	6	229		45	1	152
Managerial Commercial	M. F. M.	, ,	1	4	2	29	1 14	16	1 3	14	2
Professional	F. M. F.			7	1	17		10		9	
Police and Military	M. F.	1	and and and	4	3	3 5	d Country	la basis	nees ()	1 5	1
Salesman Scholar	M. F. M.	7	6	4	3	11 2	13	5	2	3	3
Teacher	F.	í	8		2 2		4			2 4	1
Tradesman	F. M. F.	4	2	28	31	68	77	16	15	34	15
Transport	M. F.	1		12	21	25	23	1	2	18	6
Other Workers	M. F.	1	5 4	4	19	18	34	4 2	19	4	9
Housewives Retired, etc.	M. F. M.	4 2 2 2	13 2	24	128 27	159	277 121	314 451	83 273	126 101	78 35 17
	F.	2	1	1	3	30	81	345	301	40	17
Total	M. F.	26 13	83 32	92 34	353 178	365 218	541 383	537 670	368 389	259 181	240 107

Corrected for outward transfers only.

SUICIDE

The suicide rate per 1,000 population has been almost constant since 1960. During this period 3.8 times as many males as females committed suicide, the non-White proportion being slightly higher than in the case of Whites. Nearly half of these events occurred among persons in the prime of life, i.e. age-group 25 to 45 years.

Deaths by suicide. Number.

Year		w	nite	Non-White		To	otal		Rate
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Persons	1,000
1960		20	7	16	3	36	10	46	0.09
1961		20	7	9	3	29	10	39	0.07
1962		24	7	14	-	38	7	45	0.08
1963		21	4	15	5	36	9	45	0.08
1964	***	25	7	11	3	36	10	46	0.08

Death by suicide. Age group.

	Year	10	-15	15	15-25 25-45 45-65 65+		65 +		T1			
	1 ear	w.	Non-W.	w.	Non-W.	w.	Non-W.	w.	Non-W.	w.	Non-W.	Total
1960	1 3.22 BYG	-	1	2	3	12	10	10	3	3	2	46
1961	***	-	-	4	3	10	8	11	1	2	-	39
1962	***	1	-	2	3	9	8	18	2	2	-	45
1963	***	-	-	2	4	12	12	9	4	2	-	45
1964		-	-	4	1	13	9	11	4	4	-	46

Deaths by suicide. Mode.

		1960	1961	1962	1963	1964
Drug Poisoning		14	20	23	15	12
Hanging		8	6	8	9	9
Firearms		6	6	9	8	11
Carbon monoxide poisoning		6	3	4	6	6
Falls		4	3	-	4	2
Railway	***	5	-	1	2	3
Drowning		2	-	-	1	1
Wounds		1	1	-	-	2
Burns		-	-	-	-	-

ACCIDENTAL DEATHS

The table below sets out the causes of accidental deaths over a series of years. These figures represent the minimum of deaths from unnatural causes, as inquest findings do not always establish the cause of death.

		-andered	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960
Railway	 	e.a.	22	9	5	8	10
Road traffic	 	***	186	135	114	135	114
Poisoning	 		15	6	9	14	11
Falls	 ***	0.00	40	31	37	25	30
Drowning	 	***	23	21	21	23	20
Asphyxia	 		8	2	6	9	5
Burns	 	***	24	29	14	17	23
Trauma	 		10	9	8	4	10
Firearms	 	***	1	-	2	2	3
Electrocution	 		2	Harry The	3	-	-
Miscellaneous			21	5	3	6	10
	Total		352	247	222	243	236

INFANT MORTALITY

The deaths of infants under one year of age and the corresponding rates per 1,000 live births registered during the year 1964 are shown in the following table:-

Race		Cn	ade	Outs			vard sfers	Corrected infant deaths	Infant mortality rate	Rate 1963	
		1	М.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.			
White			72	54	39	17	-	-	70	18.9	23.2
Coloured Bantu Asiatic			553 170 8	503 167 3	126 31 3	116 33 -	6 8 -	4 12 -	824 293 8	65.1 185.3 30.0	73.8 207.7 46.9
Non-White		***	731	673	160	149	14	16	1,125	77.6	86.1
All races			803	727	199	166	14	16	1,195	65.7	73.0

Infant Mortality Rates.

The infant mortality rate is of special significance because it is regarded as one of the most sensitive indexes of health conditions of the general population. The correct computation of this rate is therefore important. Errors in the rate arise from under-registration of births, and it is difficult to understand the apathy of State authorities concerned when confronted with the fact that, annually, 3,000 more births are known to this department than are registered.

In fairness to this city and to those engaged in research and statistical projects, it has been decided to supplement the conventional figures with those derived from a second equally authoritative source (Early Notification of Births Regulation) and yielding results considered by this department to be as accurate as it is possible for such rates to be.

Race	Infant deaths	Rate per 1,000 liv	Rate per 1,000 live births, based on			
0.0	109 100	Registrations	Notifications			
White	70	18.9	18.9			
Coloured	824	65.1	57.3			
Bantu	293	185.3	95.9			
Asiatic	8	30.0	28.5			
All non-White	1,125	77.6	63.5			
All races	1,195	65.7	55.8			

The number of infant deaths fell sharply during the year under review. Among Whites, the main variation was a sharp drop in infant deaths from prematurity, with a lesser increase in those from congenital malformation.

In the non-White group the decrease in infant deaths was general with enteritis, measles and bronchitis most prominent.

The figures show that 1964 has been a "good year" for infant mortality.

In the year under review 63 per cent of the total deaths among White infants occurred in the first week of life (perinatal period) and 81 per cent in the first month (neonatal). Among non-Whites the percentages were 32 and 42 respectively.

The causes of infant mortality both for children under one year of age and children between one and two years of age are set out in Table K on page 96. This Table indicates very clearly the fall in infant mortality over the past forty years, and in recent years the decline in the number of infant deaths from tuberculosis. Tables E and F on pages 90 and 92 show the deaths of infants classified according to age, cause, months and legitimacy.

The infant mortality rates since Unification (1913) are set out in years and quinquennia in Table L on page 98.

Infant Mortality, 1964 (corrected for outward transfers):-

		White	Non-White	All races.
First quarter	***	22 (22)	89 (77)	76 (67)
Second quarter		18 (18)	84 (73)	70 (63)
Third quarter	***	21 (21)	65 (53)	56 (48)
Fourth quarter		15 (16)	62 (46)	52 (41)

The rate based on birth notifications is given in brackets.

The number of deaths of infants under one year of age and the infant mortality rates per 1,000 live births registered for the past five years are shown in the following table.

Events in the Bantu Townships have been included.

	19	64	19	63	19	962	19	61	1960		
All canves	Deaths under 1 year	Infant morta- lity rate									
White	70	18.9	84	23.2	81	21.7	74	20.1	90	25.3	
Coloured	824	65.1	891	73.8	789	66.1	839	71.9	839	74.4	
Bantu	293	185.3	271	207.7	281	220.6	303	198.4	282	203.9	
Asiatic	8	30.0	12	46.9	8	32.7	13	50.6	11	38.5	
Non-White	1,125	77.6	1,174	86.1	1,078	80.1	1,155	85.9	1,132	87.4	
All races *	1,195	65.7	1,260	73.0	1,164	67.7	1,234	72.0	1,228	74.4	

^{*} Including those of unknown race

The neonatal (under 4 weeks) and post neonatal (over 4 weeks but under one year) mortality rates per 1,000 live births registered are shown in the following table, classified for certain causes. The rates based on birth notifications are not given here as there is no comparison with the previous year available and in any case the difference in individual causes of death would be insignificant.

Cause of death		10000	natal lity rate		eonatal ity rate	Infant mortality rate		
		White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	
mis regarded, with terror		1 1991000	-	lase.	4	873	1	
Whooping cough			-		0.28	-	0.23	
Scarlet fever	***	627	50T		0.00	0.00	0.00	
Measles Diphtheria	***	1		0.27	0.83	0.27	0.83	
Tuberculosis (all forms)					0.41		0.41	
Syphilis			0.28		0.14		0.41	
Bronchitis and pneumonia		1.08	1.86	0.27	9.11	1.35	10.97	
Diarrhoea and enteritis	***	0.27	1.31	0.81	19.31	1.08	20.62	
Immaturity		3.24	13.73	0000	0.62	3.24	14.35	
Injury at birth	***	1.62	4.14	- 100	0.07	1.62	4.21	
Congenital malformations		4.32	1.79	1.08	1.66	5.40	3.45	
Other diseases of early infa		4.59	6.62		1.93	4.59	8.55	
Other and ill-defined or unki	nown			1970				
causes		0.27	2.55	1.08	10.97	1.35	13.52	
			77.074		1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
Total		15	32	4	45	19	78	

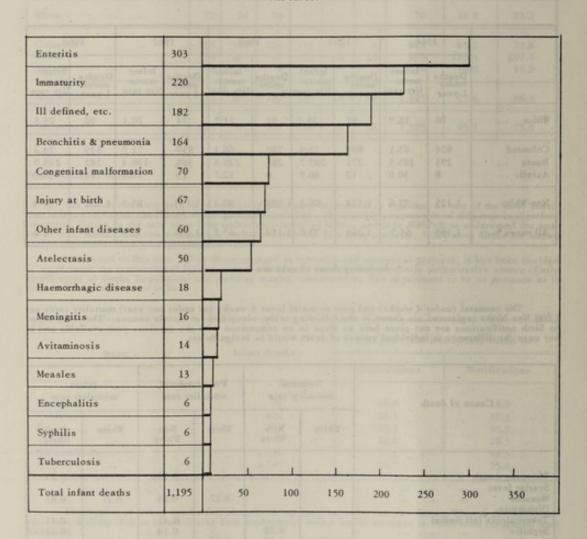
The reduction in the White infant mortality rate is confined to the neonatal deaths where there was a very satisfactory decline in the number of deaths from immaturity, but unfortunately in this group deaths from congenital malformation were more in evidence than in the previous year.

There was a slight reduction in the non-White neonatal mortality rate, but most significant was the much reduced post neonatal mortality rate accounted for by fewer deaths from measles, enteritis and bronchitis.

The fear expressed in the previous report of the possible adverse effect on the non-White infant mortality rates following the inclusion of statistics from the Bantu Townships and a large poverty stricken area on the Cape Flats has not materialised and the infant mortality rates continue to decline.

INFANT MORTALITY, 1964.

All races.



Proportion of infant deaths, neonatal

43.1%

post neonatal

56.9%

The trend in infant mortality since 1955 is as follows -

White

Cause of death	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964
Whooping cough							-	Bert Sa		
Tuberculosis	0.3	Post		101	-1007		-	180 5		
Measles	STER	616000		100	Telephon.				0.3	0.3
Diphtheria					-		-			-
Syphilis										
Bronchitis and pneumonia	1.5	1.1	2.0	4.4	2.7	1.7	1.1	2.7	1.7	1.4
Gastro enteritis	1.8	3.1	1.4	0.3	0.3	1.1	1.9	1.3	1.1	1.1
Immaturity	4.5	6.7	6.2	6.5	4.2	7.6	6.8	5.1	6.9	3.2
Injury at birth	2.1	3.6	2.8	2.2	1.9	3.7	1.1	2.1	2.5	1.6
Congenital malformations	5.4	3.9	3.6	5.7	4.0	3.7	3.0	3.8	2.5	5.4
Other diseases of early	100		1000	1000	1000	1	1			
infancy	4.2	4.2	4.2	2.7	3.2	3.4	4.6	5.9	4.7	4.6
Other causes	1.8	2.0	3.4	1.4	1.3	4.2	1.6	0.8	3.6	1.4
All causes	21	25	24	23	18	25	20	22	23	19

Non-White

Whooping cough	0.8	0.1	1.0	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.3
Tuberculosis	3.3	2.6	2.7	0.9	1.1	0.4	0.6	0.2	0.6	0.4
Measles	0.7	0.1	1.0	0.7	0.5	1.1	0.8	0.5	2.1	0.8
Diphtheria	0.2	100	0.1				0.2	0.1	0.1	100
Syphilis	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.4	0.4
Bronchitis and pneumonia	15.5	14.8	15.1	15.7	11.7	12.6	10.8	12.3	13.0	11.0
Gastro enteritis	45.4	42.3	35.1	38.8	28.8	29.1	26.1	21.3	25.2	20.6
Immaturity	13.4	17.4	14.6	16.8	12.9	13.1	14.0	15.1	15.9	14.4
Injury at birth	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.4	5.1	4.4	4.0	3.8	5.2	4.2
Congenital malformations	2.9	3.2	3.4	2.6	3.0	2.9	3.5	4.3	3.2	3.5
Other diseases of early	The state of the s	Buch	1 385		The same of	001	- and		1000	Hou
infancy	6.0	8.6	6.6	8.4	9.2	7.7	7.6	6.1	8.7	8.6
Other causes	6.8	8.1	9.7	7.9	7.5	8.9	7.8	5.8	11.4	13.5
All causes	101	103	95	98	80	81	76	70	86	78

The following table shows the corrected number of perinatal (stillbirths and deaths in the first week of life), neonatal and post neonatal deaths for the various races and the corresponding rates per 1,000 live births registered, with rates based on birth notifications in brackets.

				Peri	Perinatal Neon			Post neonatal		
Race				Deaths	Rate	Deaths	Rate	Deaths	Rate	
White				92	25 (25)	57	15(15)	13	4(4)	
Coloured			***	653	50 (44)	376	30(26)	448	35(31)	
Bantu	***		***	132	80 (42)	86	54(28)	207	131(68)	
Asiatic				9	33 (31)	6	23(21)	2	8(7)	
All non-White			***	794	53 (44)	468	32(26)	657	45(37)	
All races			5000	886	47 (41)	525	29(25)	670	37(31)	

The next table shows the variation in the perinatal, neonatal and post neonatal rates over a period of five years:-

			White			Non-White	
2.0 0.0	Year	Peri- natal	Neo- natal	Post neonatal	Peri- natal	Neo- natal	Post neonatal
1960		26	19	6	49	29	52
1961	41 11	27	15	5	. 55	30	46
1962		22	16	6	47	31	39
1963		27	18	5	54	35	51
1964		25	15	4	53	32	45
Quinquennium (1960 – 1964)	25	17	5	50	32	47

SEASONAL VARIATION

The seasonal variation in infant mortality is shown in the following table and in Table E on page 90 where the infant deaths for the year 1964 are classified for certain causes.

20 20 10 St	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	Mean 5 years	1964
January	136	98	123	112	159	126	140
February	102	111	90	95	114	102	110
March	96	107	95	84	109	98	107
April	100	95	72	76	89	86	107
May	63	80	78	80	85	77	111
June	92	103	94	86	91	93	95
July	76	64	86	106	97	86	106
August	75	87	88	80	114	89	73
September	71	83	80	63	90	77	91
October	64	75	78	71	104	78	58
November	85	94	91	49	77	79	78
December	82	93	64	54	93	77	89
TOTAL	1,042	1,090	1,039	956	1,222	1,070	1,165
Mean	86.8	90.8	86.6	79.7	102	89.2	97.1
Per 1,000 live births	65.5	68.3	63.5	58.2	70.9	65.3	64.0

Corrected for outward transfers only.

The infant mortality in respect of legitimate and illegitimate infants amongst the various races is shown in the following table. The alternative rate shown in brackets is based on births notified direct to the department.

					Rates per 1,000 live births				
BAR WAS		Rac	e	SER TO SE	Legitimate	Illegitimate			
White		1.1			16.7 (16.9)	2.3 (2.3)			
Coloured				 	53.4 (48.3)	27.9 (25.2)			
Bantu				 	86.2 (45.5)	96.6 (50.9)			
Asiatic				 	22.9 (22.5)	3.8 (3.7)			
All non-White		***		 	59.9 (50.6)	34.0 (28.8)			
All races	***	***	***	 	49.3 (43.4)	26.2 (23.1)			

The deaths of 113 infants under one year of age are excluded from above figures as information regarding legitimacy was unobtainable. It is interesting to note that the illegitimate infantile mortality rate for the White, the Coloured and the Asiatic groups are all considerably lower than the legitimate rate. No valid explanation can be offered for this position.

Infant mortality rates for certain other towns in South Africa and for England and Wales are set out in Table M on page 99 for purpose of comparison.

MATERNAL MORTALITY.

The following table shows the corrected number of deaths from causes ascribed to pregnancy and childbirth including abortion, and the corresponding rate per 1,000 total deliveries (live and still births). The alternative rate shown in brackets is based on births notified direct to the department.

- Louis		Seedle plant	Maternal mortality		
Int. Code No.	Cause of death	White	Non-White	All races	All races
681 640, 641,	Puerperal fever Other puerperal septicaemia (including abortion with	-	-	-	
651, 682,	sepsis)	2	10	12	0.64 (0.55)
642, 652, 685–686 643–644	Toxaemia of pregnancy and the puerperium	m (=13%)	1	1	0.05 (0.05)
650	and childbirth Abortion without mention of	-	The state of the s	w san to D	The state of the s
545-649 573-680	sepsis or toxaemia Other complications of preg- nancy, childbirth and the	20000	1	1	0.05 (0.05)
683 687–689	puerperium	v alīto v	1	1	0.05 (0.05)
Suppose of	All causes (except puerperal septicaemia)	THE STATE OF THE S	3	3	0.16 (0.14)
alie blic	Total	2	13	15	0.80 (0.69)

Three of the foregoing deaths occurred in the Bantu Townships. Another maternal death, a non-White in domestic service, was unclassified, being due to undiagnosed ruptured ectopic pregnancy.

The maternal mortality rates per 1,000 total deliveries registered during 1964 and in the previous years were as follows -

- admid well to	Puerp	Puerperal septicaemia			Other causes			All causes		
araniriga(II)	w.	Non-W.	All	w.	Non-W.	All	w.	Non-W.	All	
1950-54	0.11	0.34	0.29	0.46	1.12	0.96	0.57	1.47	1.24	
1955-59	0.11	0.39	0.33	0.27	1.11	0.91	0.38	1.50	1.24	
1960	The state of the s	0.86	0.67	200000	0.70	0.55	The same of	1.57	1.22	
1961	0.27	0.46	0.42		0.61	0.48	0.27	1.07	0.89	
1962	0.27	0.31	0.30	0.27	0.69	0.60	0.53	1.00	0.89	
1963		1.00	0.79		0.57	0.45	16 10	1.57	1.24	
1964	0.53	0.67	0.64		0.20	0.16	0.53	0.87	0.80	

These overall figures and rates for all races are the lowest recorded since 1950. Notwithstanding, there is no reason why they should not be improved even further, to the benefit of the family where the loss of the mother is a catastrophe of the first magnitude.

SECTION III. - MATERNAL AND CHILD WELFARE.

DR. ISOBEL ROBERTSON, B.A., M.B., CH.B., D.P.H., MATERNAL AND CHILD WELFARE OFFICER.

This Branch is, in the main, responsible for health education and for preventive work amongst expectant mothers and pre-school children. The main activities of the Branch are set out in the following pages and in the carrying out of these duties the staff of 60 Health Visitors are guided and controlled by four full-time and 50 part-time Medical Officers.

The clinic sessions are conducted in 20 municipal welfare centres sited as near as possible to the homes of the population groups which they have been designed to serve, in part of the old Langa Hospital, in the John Power Memorial Camp, Muizenberg, and in four hired halls.

A new creche and nursery school at Retreat Housing Estate, built at a cost of approx. R25,000, was opened during September. This Estate comprises 2,800 houses, and is remote from the usual places of employment of the tenants. The new creche with accommodation for 60 children and 20 infants is an essential adjunct to this modern housing estate.

The child welfare centre at Station Road, Claremont, was closed during October. The premises consited of a private dwelling adapted for the purpose of a clinic in 1925. In view of hard usage since that time and basic unsuitability of layout, the present need for expansion could only be filled by a new modern clinic, so the old premises have been demolished to make way for this new structure. The usual clientele were during rebuilding temporarily transferred to the Wesley Street clinic in the same suburb, and to the Claremont Civic Centre.

The intensive programme of immunisation against poliomyelitis, diphtheria, whooping cough and tetanus has been continued throughout the year.

The immunisation of newborns by the use of the B.C.G. vaccine has also continued, those born in the maternity institutions being vaccinated there by the staff members of the Peadiatric Department of the University of Cape Town Medical school, while those born at home being dealt with at special sessions conducted by the Branch's staff at the various child welfare centres. The number (20477) of newborns vaccinated by this method against tuberculosis was most gratifying.

MATERNAL AND CHILD WELFARE CENTRES

Sessions are held at 26 municipal and other centres in the city and suburbs. As there is no centre for the central city area, sessions are held for Whites in halls hired for the purpose, and for non-Whites temporary use is made of a house in the Malay quarter.

The table on page 32 indicates the attendances (classified for race) at the various child welfare sessions, pre-natal clinics and school clinics held at the various centres during the year, together with the number of children attending for snacks and milk during this period.

CHILD WELFARE SESSIONS

During the year, 67 child welfare sessions were held weekly and four fortnightly. At these sessions, 319,990 attendances were recorded. 19,699 of these children were new cases. 18,367 (2,132 White and 16,235 non-White) were under one year of age at the time of their first attendance, and 1,532 (156 White and 1,376 non-White) were over one year of age at that time. These figures show a decrease of 13,632 from the previous year, but this is not considered to indicate any decline in popularity of the clinics, as, in fact, the annual increase in attendances over the past five years was so great as to be somewhat mystifying, and a flattening-out of the growth of 'clinic mindedness' simply had to occur.

First attendances of children under one year of age were again in excess of registered, but not of notified, local births. Of these, the White attendances amounted to 57.6 per cent of the registered local births, a decrease from 58.6 in the previous year. First attendances of non-Whites were considerably in excess of registered local births, and 92 per cent of births notified direct to the department.

These figures do not include White infants who attended for consultation at the S.A. Mothercraft Training Centre in Claremont. If these are included, the percentage of White attendances would be materially increased.

The attendances at the child welfare sessions over a period of years are shown in the following table:-

Centre	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960
Shortmarket Street	9,690	9,424	9,872	8,333	9,778
Kloof Street	2,334	2,089	2,315	2,312	2,039
Aspeling Street	20,643	25,551	26,489	20,761	20,509
Bloemhof	9,005	10,626	11,180	9,028	7,387
Devil's Peak	2,320	2,030	1,755	1,948	1,816
Green Point	2,093	2,025	2,094	2,126	1,870
Camps Bay	1,105	787	634	636	636
Woodstock	12,315	13,449	12,787	13,047	12,013
Welcome Estate	Title	1.953			
Maitland	5,060	5,323	5,607	4,909	4,781
Brooklyn	3,008	3,083	3,008	2,947	3,184
Kensington	32,335	36,120	35,191	29,756	27,964
Langa	4,367	4,795	4,425	3,565	3,416
Guguletu	21,509	19,799	16,501	12,893	11,050
Athlone	21,740	23,544	24,186	22,468	20,196
Bokmakirie	15,336	15,313	13,380	11,690	11,589
Bonteheuwel	34,573	28,422	22,099	380	
Bridgetown	al asselin-	6,860	14,210	11,089	
Silvertown	22,739	13,601	and the same of		9,308
Claremont (Station Road)	10,358	14,596	11,653	8,456	7,741
Claremont (Wesley Street)	8,255	7,000	5,871	5,821	5,326
Claremont (Franklin Road)	1		63	698	1,045
Lansdowne	13,715	12,983	11,377	9,081	8,382
Wynberg	11,442	11,050	11,260	11,807	12,168
Parkwood and Southfield	6,097	6,178	6,180	5,990	7,841
Heathfield	8,540	11,149	11,461	8,343	
Retreat Road, Retreat	1000000		22/01	26 705	7,975
11th Avenue, Retreat	34,176	38,131	32,694	26,782	21,076
Muizenberg (Atlantic Road)	4 480	2.00		295	389
Muizenberg (Prince George Drive)	6,472	7,105	5,587	4,409	3,148
Kalk Bay	763	631	894	922	1,058
			L. Silensid	240,492	The same

1000		Infont consultations			ens	Pre-natal clinics			School clinics			Dinners	
Centre	Race	Sens-	Fi:	rat	Total	Seas-	Attend	ndances Sess- Attendances Atten		dences			
Annimae at	SECTION OF	ions	Under 1 year	Over 1 year	onces	ions	First	Total	ions	First	Total	Adults	Child
Shortmarket St., Cape Town.	White. Non-White. Total	155	597 597	12	9,690 9,690	41	229 229	1,020	20	132	445 445	55	36 36
Kloof Str., Cope Town	White Non-White Total	50	240	1	2,334	100	ed ydgo	a des	250		Jan. de	rup, oth	20.160
Aspeling Str., Cape Town	White Non-White Total	238	1:105	48 48	20,643 20,643	51	484 484	2,263 2,263	40	934 934	3,333	695 695	2,596 2,596
Bloemhof	White Non-White Total	114	181	18	9,005	on or	annight.	miles)	10000	130 95	-	month?	
Devil's Peak Estate Cape Town	White Non-White Total	46	205	6	2,320			348		0.39		100	
Green Point	White Non-White Total	50	150	2 2	2,320 2,093 2,093	0.300		alfok I	light w	district.	Shallony.	in policy	
Comps Boy	White Non-White Total	26	106		1,105								
Woodstock	White Non-White Total	202	292 758 1,050	12 58 70	2,765 9,550 12,315	50	10 177 187	25 802 827	195	259 658 917	1,133 2,698 3,831	-	
Maitland	White Non-White Total	97	94 281 375	13 15 28	1,291 3,769 5,060	51	10 299 309	1,291 1,313	20	148 151	8 356 364	of Seren	Ol.
Brooklyn	White Non-White Total	53	187 187	4	3,008		10,6				3970	Lodani	ARI.
Kensington	White Non-White Total	251	1,525	96 96	32,335 32,335	103	1,323	5,114 5,114	20	557 557	1,502	1,344	13,64 13,64
Langa	Bontu	47	470	31	4,367	52	589	2,629				stanishi	980
Guguletu Athlone	White	145	2,231	311	21,509	150	2,105	9,484	T.L.				
D. b. older	Non-White Total	199	1,199	93	21,740	52	834	3,751 3,751	21	375 375	831 831	1,647	9,533
Bokmakirie	White Non-White Total	148	527 527	16 16	15,336 15,336	98	539 539	2,639 2,639	42	249 249	498 498	1.378 1,378	10,760
Bonteheuwel	White Non-White Total	200	1,761	181 181	34,573 34,573	102	1,491 1,491	6,030 6,030	41	744 744	1,774	652 652	5,973 5,973
Silvertown	White Non-White Total	201	1,011	108 108	22,739 22,739	49	612 612	2,757 2,757				in the	September 1
Station Road, Claremont.	White Non-White Total	121	312 293 605	45 36 81	3,436 6,922 10,358	43	19 374 393	1,860 1,954	17	242 242	578 582	100 property	D
Wesley Street, Cloremont	White Non-White Total	122	328 328	27 27	8,255 8,255	10	36 36	217 217	3	31 31	98 98	1,113	6,15
Lansdowne	White Non-White Total	200	118 784 902	18 80 98	1,508 12,207 13,715	52	1 446 447	1,975 1,976		100	-	blaibin	AND THE
Wynberg	White Non-White Total	161	199 466 665	23 50 73	2,026 9,416 11,442	52	23 556 579	55 2,380 2,435	34	22 324 346	89 927 1,016	421 421	1,268
Southfield	White Non-White Total	149	109 229 338	15 23 38	1,501 4,596 6,097				197	100 m	P. Park	239 239	713
Heathfield	White Non-White Total	136	120 392 512	17 25 42	976 7,564 8,540			100	11,25	- gen		1:417	7,826
11th Avenue, Retreut	White Non-White Total	251	1,575	155 155	34,176 34,176	98	1,611	6,213 6,213	38	781 781	2,259 2,259	677 677	8,34 8,34
Prince George Drive Mulzenberg	White Non-White Total	52	192 192		6,472 6,472						The state of		ME
Kalk Bay	White Non-White Total	24	47 47	1	763 763	23	32 32	129 129					
TOTAL	White Non-White Persons		2,132 16,235 18,367	156 1,376 1,532	24,363 295,627 319,990	1.022	63 11,737 11,800	197 50,554 50,751	491	284 5,175 5,459	1,234 15,299 16,533	9,638 9,638	67,16 67,16

SOUTH AFRICAN MOTHERCRAFT TRAINING CENTRE

(Lady Buxton Home)

The following table shows the number of infants who attended the consultations of the South African Mothercraft Training Centre during the year.

Voluntary Centre	No of sessions in the year	The state of the s			
Bowwood Road, Claremont	195	486	3,422		
Sea Point	56	154	1,371		

ADVISORY WORK AT CHILD WELFARE SESSIONS

At the sessions, mothers are advised on correct feeding and hygiene of infants and pre-school children.

Breast feeding is encouraged, and sessions are held by the health visitors at which instructional test feeds are performed. During the year, instructional test feeds were given to 250 White mothers and 1,958 Coloured and Bantu mothers.

Dried milk for infants who cannot be entirely breast fed, and supplementary milk for children with protein malnutrition are supplied at the centres under the direction of the medical officers at cost or below cost to those mothers unable to afford the full retail price. In cases of poverty the milk may be supplied free. Vitamin oil and such medicines as may be ordered are supplied on similar terms.

During the year, 2,877 new cases were supplied with dried milk and 87,917 pounds were issued (full cream 73,321 lbs., skim 14,596 lbs.).

The pilot scheme started in 1961 for the distribution of powdered skim milk to necessitous toddler groups and subsidised by the State Health Service was continued on a permanent basis with a State Department subsidy of 5c. per lb. on powdered skim milk costing 15c. per lb.

This milk is distributed to indigent pre-school toddlers showing signs of malnutrition, in an effort to prevent the development of kwashiorkor. The milk was issued to 1,500 children per week. During the year a total quantity of 77,381 lbs. of this milk powder was issued.

The scheme has resulted in a much larger attendance at municipal child welfare clinics, and an improvement in the general standard of nutrition among the toddlers.

Further reference to kwashiorkor is made on page 51 of this report.

MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

All infants attending welfare centres are medically examined at their first visit and periodically thereafter. 192,531 Children were so examined. Children requiring special treatment are referred to hospital or to their own doctors. Minor ailments in indigent cases are treated at the centres.

SUPPLEMENTRAY FEEDING

At 8 of the centres supplementary meals were served throughout the year from Monday to Friday to indigent expectant and nursing mothers and pre-school children.

These meals consist of soup, cheese, fruit and enriched bread spread with a mixture of margarine, peanut butter, food yeast and golden syrup. Liquid skimmed milk was supplied at 6 of these centres.

HEALTH VISITING IN THE HOME

Home visiting can be considered the most important aspect of the work of the health visitor, since it aims at teaching the mother the care of her child in relation to the home. Visits are made soon after an infant's birth and thereafter as frequently as the health visitor's time permits, but not less frequently than every three months during the first year of life.

The health visitors undertake home visiting for children under school age, visiting of expectant mothers, and in addition, the visiting required for ophthalmia neonatorum, puerperal fever, whooping cough, and other infectious ailments of childhood. Each health visitor assists at sessions held at the centre which lies in her district.

The full complement of health visiting staff on 31st December, 1964 was as follows:-

Principal Health Visitor.

en l			

White			***	***	32
Coloured			100		16
Bantu	***		***	***	2
Clinic Nurses	a le ella		1- 1-	***	10
Clinic Assistants	100	***			11
Social Welfare Wor	ker				1

Two further Bantu health visitors who work in the Bantu Townships are attached to the Department for administrative purposes.

Special duties are performed by nine of the health visitors and clinic nurses -

Diphtheria, poliomyelitis and B.C.	G. vacci	ination		5
Orthopaedic clinics and visiting	***	***	***	1
School clinics and visiting	***			2
Supervision of midwifery	***	***		1

The following table shows the number of visits made during 1964 and the previous year by health visitors and social welfare worker. Visits made by the health visitors of the tuberculosis and venereal disease branches are included here for convenience.

Visits in connection with:-

				1964	1963
Births				20,402	20,108
Subsequent revisits	8			62,704	66,301
Child deaths				1,398	1,416
Expectant mothers	41.	1		1,900	2,390
Midwives				3,270	1,910
Orthopaedic				1,190	1,649
Schools			***	1,114	1,103
Protected infants	1			1,417	1,670
Social welfare				3,797	3,904
Infectious diseases	s			2,824	1,653
Other visits				13,263	12,172
				112 200	11/ 27/
				113,288	114,276
Tuberculosis	***	***	100	42,704	45,259
Venereal disease			***	851	67.4
				156,843	160,209

PRE-NATAL CLINICS

Pre-natal sessions are conducted at all the larger centres and the work is carried out in close cooperation with the public maternity hospitals which fall either under the Provincial Administration or charitable organisations.

In view of the inadequate number of maternity beds in Cape Town, the Provincial Administration's maternity hospitals limit admission as far as possible to primiparae, abnormal confinements, women who have had seven or more pregnancies, and those where had socio-economic conditions preclude confinement at home Women attending the ante-natal clinics are referred to one or other local maternity institution when hospital confinement is considered advisable for any of the above reasons.

7,178 Cases were attended by private midwives in their own homes, and many of these women attended the welfare centres for ante-natal care.

During the year, 19 pre-natal sessions were held weekly and 2 fortnightly, at which there were 11,800 new cases. The total attendances numbered 50,751 details of which are shown on page 32

The number of new cases attending the municipal pre-natal sessions amounted to 65 per cent of the number of registered live births (2 per cent White and 81 per cent non-White).

In addition to the above municipal sessions, pre-natal sessions are also held at the Peninsula, Somer-set and Mowbray maternity hospitals which fall under Provincial Administration, and at St. Monica's Home run by a private religious organisation.

Midwives working within the municipal area are supervised by the department's supervisor of midwives, and are encouraged to attend the pre-natal centre with their patients to see the doctor.

Routine serological tests for syphilis are carried out on all women attending pre-natal sessions and specific treatment is provided for those requiring it. 12,606 Blood specimens were taken during the year (56 White and 12,550 non-White). Of these, 797 gave positive or doubtful reactions.

Routine tests are done by the Provincial Blood Transfusion laboratory on all women attending antenatal sessions to ascertain their blood-grouping. Those who proved to be Rhesus negative are further investigated and referred to hospital if necessary.

Routine testing for haemoglobin levels of all women attending ante-natal sessions is done by the Provincial blood transfusion laboratory.

The attendances at the pre-natal clinics in the welfare centres over a period of years are shown in the following table:-

Centre	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960
Shortmarket Street	1,020	765	624	638	813
Aspeling Street	2,263	2,622	2,937	2,876	2,765
Bloemhof		1		209	400
Woodstock	827	1,048	1,451	1,290	1,539
Maitland	1,313	1,552	1,608	1,648	1,668
Kensington	5,114	5,450	6,372	6,939	6,941
Langa	2,629	2,140	1,923	1,966	2,257
Guguletu (Nyanga West)	9,484	7,013	4,740	3,748	2,160
Athlone	3,751	4,801	5,128	4,057	3,156
Bokmakirie	2,639	3,349	3,725	3,618	3,867
Bonteheuwel	6,030	3,622	2,237	27	Ne docs
Silvertown (Petuniastreet)	2,757	1,433		The same of	- microsom
Claremont (Station Road)	1,954	2,095	1,595	1,573	1,752
Claremont (Wesley Street)	217		41	247	377
Lansdowne	1,976	1,839	1,500	1,347	1,428
Wynberg	2,435	2,400	1,683	1,732	1,968
Parkwood and Southfield	ero see days all	(ch. 1/1-2)	329	897	1,041
Retreat Road, Retreat					4
11th Avenue, Retreat	6,213	5,892	6,159	5,832	4,801
Kalk Bay	129	105	95	41	50
Totals	50,751	46,126	42,147	38,684	36,987

POST-NATAL CLINICS

Fortnightly sessions are held at seven of the child welfare centres in co-operation with the S.A. Council for Maternal and Family Welfare.

At these sessions each woman receives routine post-natal examination and any abnormalities found are treated or, if necessary, referred to the gynaecological department of one of the hospitals.

Routine cytological examination on women attending these clinics with a view to detecting early malignancy in the female genital tract was commenced in February, 1960. Where atypical cells were discovered, the women are referred to a special gynaecology clinic at Groote Schuur Hospital.

Number of cytological examinations	4.913
Number showing infections	1,215
Number showing cells needing further	
investigation (Grade 2 and 3 atypia)	111
Number showing cells suspicious of	
malignancy (Grade 4 and 5).	20
Number referred to Gynaecology Department, Groote Schuur Hospital.	26

Of the 26 women referred, early cancer was detected in 12 cases and established cancer in 4 cases.

Instruction in family limitation and spacing is given when this is deemed advisable for socio-medical or other reasons. During the year there were 4,360 new cases (255 White and 4,105 non-White) and a total attendance of 17,892 (1,117 White and 16,775 non-White).

NOTIFICATION OF BIRTHS

The regulations regarding Early Notification of Births (made by the Minister of Health in 1920) require the notification of all births in the municipality to the Medical Officer of Health within twenty-four hours of their occurrence. This information is invaluable to the department for the follow up of all new births.

In addition, births must also under the relevant section of the Births, Marriages and Deaths Registration Act, as amended, be registered with the Registrar of Births and Deaths at any time within seven days of occurrence by the father of the child or, failing him, some other responsible person present at the time of birth.

During the year, 24,312 births and 567 stillbirths were notified (including births to mothers who were not Cape Town residents) as follows:-

Notified by midwives	and nurse	s (oth	er than	exter	n	
or intem institutio	nal cases)	***				7,190
Notified by doctors		***				364
Notified by institution	ns (extern	or int	em)			17,325

There were 524 births notified in the Langa Bantu Township and 2,254 in Guguletu Bantu Township.

The births and still births notified as having taken place in the municipality during the year are further classified hereunder —

Attended								Births		Percentage
In private houses:										
By private doctors			922		.4.5			364		1.5
By private midwives:										
Certificated	****		12.0	***				6,704		26.9
Uncertificated	***			****				474		1.9
By institutional midwive	es or st	udent	midwiy	es				2,058		8.3
No doctor or midwife				***		***		12		0.0
							(1)			
								9,612		38.6
In institutions:								Births		Percentage
										TO SHEET STORY
Public institutions								9,435		37.9
Private nursing homes								5,832		23.5
1063							-	200000	- name	W. S. S. S. S. S.
								15,267		61.4

3,288 Of these births were to non-residents of Cape Town.

It should be noted that these births are recorded according to date of birth to suit the convenience of the work of the department, whereas in the vital statistics section of this report births are recorded according to date of notification to enable comparison with State registrations. Hence there will always be some small discrepancy between the two sets of figures.

Public domiciliary midwifery is carried out from the Peninsula Maternity Hospital, Somerset Hospital and St. Monica's Home, all institutions which are recognised as training schools for midwives, and by Provincial Administration.

SUPERVISION OF MIDWIVES

The supervision of all persons, other than medical practitioners, practising midwifery in the municipal area is undertaken by this Branch in accordance with the regulations made under Section 18(b) of the Public Health (Amendment) Act No. 15 of 1928.

The various groups of midwives practising in the municipal area consist of the following:-

- (1) 88 Private midwives, of whom 84 are trained. The four untrained midwives have now been registered by the S.A. Nursing Council. No further untrained midwives will be permitted to start practice.
- (2) 16 Provincial district midwives working in the Kensington, Athlone, Bonteheuwel, Langa Lansdowne and Retreat areas, where there is much poverty.
- (3) Midwives attached to the training schools doing district work in the vicinity of the training schools and in the outlying district of Windermere.
- (4) 4 Midwives employed at the Grassy Park Health Centre (outside the Municipality) provide a district service for the contiguous area of Parkwood Estate which is within the municipality.

In approved indigent cases delivered on district, private midwives are paid by the department for services rendered in those areas not served by the provincial district midwives or midwives from the training schools.

Assisted midwifery

An amount of R148 was paid to private midwives during the year. Fees paid to medical practitioners called in by midwives to indigent cases with obstetrical emergencies amounted to R93.

Inspections

Regular meetings for private midwives are held at the various centres every quarter, at which talks on midwifery are given by the departmental medical officers, and inspections of the midwives' records and equipment are carried out by the supervisor of midwives. At these sessions the opportunity is taken of encouraging the midwives to discuss their problems with the doctors. In addition, regular visits are paid by the supervisor to the homes of the midwives.

The extent of the supervisor's work is indicated by the following figures -

Midwives interviewed at office		 	19
Visits paid to midwives in their own homes	***	 	917
Inspections held	***	 	20
Attendances of midwives at inspections		 	295
Total visits by supervisor		 	2,321

PUERPERAL FEVER

Reported cases of this notifiable disease are investigated by the Maternal and Child Welfare Branch and are admitted to the City Infectious Diseases Hospital where necessary.

Three non-White cases of puerperal fever were notified during the year, with no deaths. One case, from Langa Township, was a schoolgirl who was admitted to a general hospital three months pregnant and miscarried there. The two other cases were confined at home and were delivered of living children. Both these latter cases had regularly attended municipal ante-natal clinics.

OPHTHALMIA

For the purpose of notification, ophthalmia neonatorum is defined as a purulent inflammation of the eyes of an infant occurring within twenty-one days of birth, whether it be due to infection with the gonococcus or not.

Cases of inflammation of the eyes beginning after the twenty-first day of life are not regarded as ophthalmia neonatorum, but if due to gonococcal infection are notifiable as gonorrhoeal ophthalmia.

300 (57 White and 243 non-White) cases of ophthalmia neonatorum were notified, which represents 1.6 per cent of the registered live births. Of these, 166 were born in institutions and 19 confined at home by hospital institutional staff. The remaining 115 cases were confined at home. 3 Of these were attended by doctors, 110 by private midwives and 2 were unattended.

Swab results are recorded in 284 cases, of which 52 were positive for gonococci, 12 doubtful and the remainder negative.

It is to be recorded that the health visitors reported 123 of the cases as 'slight', 95 as moderate or grave and with no comment on the remainder. With the exception of those cases where contact was lost through transfer of domicile, all cases were known to have recovered.

DIPHTHERIA, WHOOPING COUGH AND TETANUS IMMUNISATION

Two immunising teams, each consisting of a medical officer, health visitor and an assistant, conducted 10 immunising sessions per week throughout the year at clinics, institutions and schools. A postcard is sent to all parents whose infants have reached the age of 3½ months indicating the seriousness of diphtheria and advising immunisation by a private doctor or by the staff of the nearest clinic.

At the Department's sessions the triple antigen of diphtheria, whooping cough and tetanus toxoid is used. A booster injection against the selfsame diseases is given one year after the initial course to all infants, and further injections against diphtheria and tetanus to school entrants.

The work done at the municipal sessions during the year is shown by the following figures :-

Number of sessions	:
--------------------	---

				-
At child welfare	centres	 	***	616
At institutions		 ***	***	62
At schools		 		236

Attendances at these sessions increased by 11.6 per cent compared with the previous year and are shown in the following table. The shortfall in first attendances compared with the number of births during the year is regrettable but every effort is being made by the Branch to attain the ideal of a completely immunised

infant population. A large number of immunisations for the White group are carried out by private medical practitioners, of which there is no official record. In the main the non-White groups rely on the free service provided at the municipal clinics.

	- Annual I		de la		AG	E GR	OUP	- by	- Unio	TO STATE	to be a little	Total
Race	ce 0-1			1-6			School age				Attend- ances	
	1st	2nd	3rd	lst	. 2nd	3rd	Booster	lst	2nd	3rd	Booster	POLICE TO
White	2,488	2,387	2,239	448	535	561	1,751	590	592	558	1,894	14,043
Non- White	14,162	11,662	9,684	4,705	5,138	4,840	5,254	5,256	4,728	5,037	5,387	75,140
Total	15,937	14,049	11,923	5,153	5,673	5,401	7,005	5,846	5,320	5,595	7,281	89,183

	or needed delease on y	Materi	al Used	
Race	Diph.	D/WC/T.	D/TET.	A.D.F.
White	184	7,954	5,881	24
Non-White	567 (194.17)	40,937	33,532	104
Total	751	48,891	39,413	128

POLIOMYELITIS IMMUNISATION

Immunisation against poliomyelitis is now compulsory throughout the Republic (Notice No. 1989 in Government Gazette No. 683 of 27th December, 1963). Since the mass oral live attenuated (Sabin) polio immunisation campaign held in 1961, the distribution of polio vaccine has been continued for all new babies from the age of 3 to 4 months and immigrants and children who have not previously been done. Free vaccine is available at special sessions held weekly in two centres and at all sessions where diphtheria, whooping cough and tetanus immunisation is performed.

The number of municipal immunisation sessions held during the year is shown by the following figures

			990
At child welfare	cent	res	 693
At institutions	***		 62
At schools		***	 235

Race	New cases				ada gainst	Total first attend-	Subse	equent ances	Total attend-	
Race	0-1 yrs.	rs. 1-4 yrs. 5-9 yrs. 10-19 yrs. Adult ances	2nd	3rd	ances					
White	3,439	462	565	261	1,224	5,951	6,235	12,531	24,717	
Non- White	14,162	2,937	5,478	1,168	6,301	30,046	28,455	44,442	102,943	
Total	17,601	3,399	6,043	1,429	7,525	35,997	34,690	56,973	127,660	

B.C.G. VACCINATION

B.C.G. vaccination of newborn infants has continued. The material used is freeze dried B.C.G. supplied by the State Health Service. Infants born in the Provincial Hospitals and in St. Monica's and the Salz vation Army homes were immunised by the medical staff of those homes. In the case of infants born on the district, the health visitor at her first visit invited the mother to bring the baby to the local welfare centre where vaccination was done as soon after birth as possible.

Number of B.C.G. vaccir Groote Schuur Hospital						White 1,010	Non-White 609	Total 1,619
The state of the s		***	***	***	***		609	
Mowbray Maternity Hos	pital	***			***	767		767
Peninsula Maternity H	ospita	1	***				3,850	3,850
Somerset Hospital	***						1.791	1,791
St. Monica's Home				***	***		1,043	1,043
Salvation Army Home							1,232	1,232
Municipal child welfar	e cent	res	***			1,572	8,603	10,175
						-	-	-
						3,349	17,128	20,477

SCHOOL CLINICS

By arrangement with the Provincial Administration and the Department of Coloured Affairs, school clinics are organised by the Maternal and Child Welfare Branch and held during the school term at certain of the municipal welfare centres.

General sessions with a medical officer in attendance are held weekly at Woodstock, Bonteheuwel, Retreat and Aspeling Street (city), and fortnightly at Shortmarket Street (city), Maitland, Kensington, Athlone, Claremont and Wynberg.

Cases requiring specialised attention are referred to the appropriate out-patients department of a general hospital, or to a child guidance or mental hygiene clinic, while those suffering from the effects of malnutrition and debility following illness are sent to convalescent homes. Where necessary, visits are made to the homes of such children and the parents or guardians interviewed.

Ophthalmic sessions with specialists in attendance are held three times per week at the Woodstock centre and weekly at Bokmakirie.

A health visitor and a clinic nurse are employed on this work.

The work done during the year is shown in the table on page 32 and is further analysed in the following figures:-

	Opl	hthalmic sci clinic	G	eneral scho clinic	ool	
the has been as a second	White	Non- White	Total	White	Non- White	Total
Number of new cases Total attendances Number of sessions held Children fitted with spectacles:	 189 764	699 2,328	888 3,092 178	95 470	4,476 12,971	4,571 13,441 313
Full-paying Part paying	 228 15	125 54	353 69			- magi
Free	 32	30	62	old per	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF	

ORTHOPAEDIC WORK

The Child Welfare Branch is responsible for the care of children under 6 years of age living within the municipal area who are suffering from orthopaedic conditions but are not in hospital.

The Department employs one orthopaedic health visitor who works in close collaboration with the Orthopaedic District Sisters of the Provincial Administration, and divides her time between domiciliary visiting and clinic sessions.

Clinics.

Monthly sessions are held in four centres with an orthopaedic surgeon in attendance, two orthopaedic sisters from the Provincial Administration, an orthopaedic technician, clinic clerk and Cripple Care Worker.

Weekly sessions are also held in these centres, where the treatment ordered by the orthopaedic surgeon is carried out by the orthopaedic sisters.

The following figures give an indication of the work of the orthopaedic health visitor:-Number of children on record-

	White	****	 	***		***	 	28
	Coloured	***	 				 	265
	Bantu		 				 415	48
House	visits made		 ***	***			 	1,190
Sessio	ns held -							
	Surgeons		 	-			 	44
	Sisters		 ***		***	***	 	335
								379
Accord								

Attendances at sessions -

Surgeons Sisters	 	***	 	 	 1,583 7,146
					8,729

The causes of disablement are varied but more than half of these are due to poliomyelitis and congenital deformaties.

DAY NURSERIES AND NURSERY SCHOOLS

The employment of married women in factories, domestic work and other spheres of labour has become a necessity for many families, who could not otherwise maintain a reasonable standard of living.

Many of the infants of working mothers are cared for by foster mothers. Although the care given is often good, in some cases it leaves much to be desired.

Nurseries and nursery schools are therefore an essential health measure for the underprivileged child providing, as they do, proper care in hygienic surroundings, in addition to forming constructive social and educational backgrounds. Four nursery schools, one with creche attached, and two day nurseries at Langa and Guguletu Bantu Townships are maintained by the Branch and are supervised by a senior White nursery school teacher. A new creche and nursery school at Retreat was opened during September

All private nursery schools and creches must be registered by the State Department of Social Welfare, and with a view to assisting this body, a municipal health visitor visits them and reports on the suitability or otherwise of the premises in question.

BOKMAKIRIE CRECHE AND NURSERY SCHOOL

This nursery school serves the Council's housing schemes in Kew Town and Bokmakirie and has accommodation for 80 children under school age, 20 babies between 3 months and 2 years, and 60 children between 2 and 6 years of age. The nursery is open from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., Mondays to Fridays, and meals are provided. It is staffed by a creche superintendent, three non-White junior nursery school teachers, and three helpers.

BLOEMHOF NURSERY SCHOOL

This school is run in the Bloemhof Community Centre attached to the municipal housing scheme in Constitution Street, Cape Town. There is accommodation for 40 children from 3 to 6 years of age, under the supervision of a White nursery school teacher, and a non-White junior nursery school teacher. The nursery is open from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. and a mid-day dinner is provided.

SHELLEY STREET NURSERY SCHOOL

This nursery school is situated in the centre of a busy factory area in Salt River, and is very popular. There is accommodation for 45 children from 3 to 6 years of age, under the supervision of two non-White junior nursery school teachers. The nursery school is open from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. and meals are provided.

HYMAN LIBERMAN INSTITUTION NURSERY SCHOOL

The nursery school at the Hyman Liberman Institute is conducted in the hall of the Institute and caters for 50 children between the age of 3 and 6 years. The facilities available at this school are not very good and plans have been submitted to the responsible Committee of the Council for approval so that a modern nursery school can be erected adjacent to the present site. The nursery school is open from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. and meals are provided.

LANGA DAY NURSERY

A day nursery is conducted in the Langa Bantu Township for 20 infants and 60 children between the age of 2 and 6 years. There are two trained Bantu nurses, three adult helpers and 2 juvenile helpers.

GUGULETU DAY NURSERY

A day nursery is conducted in the Guguletu Bantu Township for 20 infants under two years of age and 60 children between the age of 2 and 6 years. There is a nursery superintendent assisted by one adult and two juvenile helpers.

RETREAT CRECHE AND NURSERY SCHOOL

This nursery school serves the Council's housing scheme at Retreat/Steenberg district. There is accommodation for 20 babies under two years of age and 60 children between 2 and 6 years. The nursery is open from 8.45 to 5 p.m. and meals are provided. There is a creche superintendent, three nursery school teachers and two juvenile helpers.

The attendances at the municipal nurseries and nursery schools during the year are shown in the following table:-

	Sessions	New entrants	Av. total on register	Av. attend. per session	Total attend.
Bokmakirie	210	28	80	70	14,690
Retreat	72	80	80	68	4,917
Bloemhof	210	16	45	41	8,665
Shelley'St.	210	33	50	44	9,335
Liberman	209	35	50	44	9,157
Langa	250	44	78	65	16,217
Guguletu	252	67	78	67	16,873

A resident nursery for the infants of tuberculous non-White women is run in a cottage in the municipal housing scheme in Kew Town. The infants are admitted, as soon after birth as possible, to enable the mothers to be transferred to a tuberculosis hospital for treatment.

The home has accommodation for six infants with a non-White house-mother in charge. They are vaccinated with B.C.G., and remain in the home until the mothers are in a fit condition to care for them or some other suitable arrangements can be made.

PROTECTED INFANTS

Children under 7 years of age who are maintained apart from their parents or close relatives and are living with foster parents have by law to be registered by the foster mother with the Commissioner for Child Welfare of the district. Infant protection visitors who visit and report on these children are appointed by the Commissioner.

In Cape Town, the health visitors of the Child Welfare Branch have been nominated to act as infant protection visitors.

The practice of placing children with foster mothers particularly amongst non-Whites is very common in Cape Town. Many of these foster mothers diligently care for their wards but difficulties do arise when payments tend to become irregular or cease altogether owing to the fact that the parents, being unmarried, frequently disappear.

All social problems which might affect the welfare of the young child are brought to light by the health visitor at her periodic visits. Should a foster mother prove unsuitable, the Commissioner for Child Welfare is informed so that arrangements may be made for the removal of the child to some more suitable person.

The number of protected infants registered in the year was as follows -

Cape Town Magisterial district ... 72 Wynberg Magisterial district ... 50

SOCIAL WELFARE WORK

One social welfare worker is attached to the Branch, particularly to safeguard the interests of unmarried mothers and their infants. She is available for interviews each morning and in the afternoons visits private homes, institutions and maternity homes in connection with cases.

Many requests for advice and help from expectant mothers, and mothers of small children, are in connection with non-suport from fathers and reputed fathers. Many of these are for various reasons loath to report to the non-support officer.

As required under the Immorality Act 1957, all cases of unmarried mothers under the age of 16 years are fully investigated. During 1964, 291 cases (26 White, 179 Coloured and 86 Bantu) were so investigated.

The social welfare investigator visits rescue homes in an advisory capacity and reports to the health visitors when the mothers and babies leave such institutions.

Close contact and co-operation is maintained with Societies such as the Society for the Protection of Child Life, Afrikaanse Christelike Vrouens Vereniging, Mental Health Society, Social Welfare Department and non-support officers.

SECTION IV. - DENTAL BRANCH

(Dr. L. H. Croxford, Principal Dental Officer.)

There has been an increase of attendances at all centres during the year under review. The requirements of these patients have been met despite a vacant post of Assistant Dental Officer and the absence of another dental officer for three months on sick leave.

Dental Survey.

The survey which took place in 1963 was continued on a lesser scale during 1964 through Coloured school children in the 7 year age group. It is pleasing to note that a start has been made to conserve a number of the permanent teeth of this group in that 835 of their 6 year old molars were filled. Only a small proportion of the Coloured schools were covered but it is hoped that the 8 year and 7 year age groups of these schools will be examined during 1965. It is significant that this is the first occasion on which conservative treatment for Coloured school children has been undertaken on any organised basis.

The surveys indicate an enormous field which can only be covered by greatly increased personnel and finances.

Fluoridisation.

Fluoridisation of water supplies as a means of reducing the incidence of dental caries in all racial groups must continue to receive our attention. Many large cities all over the world with low natural fluorine levels in their water supply have begun to augment such values by artificial means. It has been conclusively proved that an appropriate diet can eradicate dental caries but the problem of enforcing such a diet or maintaining it at all social levels is insurmountable in the face of population explosions all over the world. Our only alternative is the cheapest and most effective means of mass fluoridisation by the use of domestic water as the vehicle for carriage of fluorine.

A Government Commission of Inquiry on the question of fluoridisation of water supplies held a public session in Cape Town from 21st to 23rd October, 1964, at which oral evidence supporting a written memorandum was submitted by the Medical Officer of Health. It was pointed out that the Cape Town water supply contains only 0.1 ppm of sodium fluoride, i.e. one-tenth of the recommended minimum; that the deficiency could be eliminated mechanically; that the benefit to the derived from such action had been proved elsewhere; and that artificial fluoridisation of water was advocated by scientists and large water undertakings in many parts of the world.

The Cape Town water undertaking serves 14 other local authorities and the support and acquiescence of all these neighbouring local authorities in so far as fluoridisation of the water at source will be necessary. At the end of the year under review the Commission had not yet presented its report.

Prosthetic Appliances.

The continued and increasing demand for artificial dentures is a perpetual reminder of the number of edentulous cases, and is a reflection of past inadequacies in oral preservation and rehabilitation, on diet and oral hygiene deficiencies. Despite the boom conditions existing and the low unemployment figures, there has been an increased demand from the aged and disabled which may be due to a greater life expectancy and the fact that pensions based on old currency values are inadequate by today's standards. This section has continued to work to capacity.

The full-time establishment of the Dental Branch as at 31st December, 1964, consisted of the following:-

Chief Dental Officer Deputy Dental Officer Assistant Dental Officer Senior clinic nurse Dental nurses, 6 Clinic assistants, 6 Senior dental mechanics, 4 Social Welfare visitor Clerical staff, 4 Caretaker/Cleaner Labourer Laundresses, 3 Domestic The full-time professional staff is assisted by a number of part-time dental surgeons, anaesthetists, nurses and clinic assistants. The following table indicates the services rendered during the year.

DENTAL BRANCH, 1964

Centre	Maryone Wite April ben free Riphiness on	Sess- ions.	New	cases		otal ndances		octions rsons)		lings sons)	der	ngtions other ntol tment	sup	tures oplied sons)
	the section of property	179.11	W.	N-W.	W.	N-W.	W.	N-W.	W.	N-W.	W.	N-W.	w.	N-W.
Hope Street, Cape Town	General: Adults Children School children	1,548 468	1,063 999 114	6,445 1,987 114	3,805 3,256 1,173	16,845 3,891 881	578 658 102	4,504 1,587 9	463 401 964	217 52 741	2,796 2,235 138	12,175 2,264 148	254 4	1,047
	Total	2,016	2,176	8,546	8,234	21,617	1,338	6,100	1,828	1,010	5,169	14,587	258	1,050
Aspeling Street, Cape Town	Nursing and expectant mothers Pre-school children School children	54 54		92 405 777	Land S	142 636 1 312		133 609 1,066	1,000		121	9 27 246		1,000
	Total	108		1,274		2,090		1,808		01		282	1	
Woodstock	Nursing and expectant mothers Pre-school children School children	31 56	309	25 158 604	461	35 247 993	343	34 238 838			118	1 9 155		
	Total	87	309	787	461	1,275	343	1,110	-	W. Faith	118	165	2	
Maitland	General: Adults Children Nursing and expectant mothers	51 72	12 35 9	391 286 176	25 57 19	720 542 313	13 23 15	330 262 295	100	-	12 34 4	390 280 19		
	Pre-school children School children	167	179	1,998	435	2,302	204	1,927	187	15	53	360		
100	Total	290	287	3,147	620	4,426	336	3,341	187	15	106	1,072		
Athlone.	Nursing and expectant mothers Pre-school children School children	55 52	1100	119 397 1,089		185 625 1,309		170 594 1,144		1	on ata	15 32 165		
The state of the s	Total	107	-	1,605	-	2,119		1,908		1		212		
Silvertown	General: Adults Children Nursing and expectant mothers Pre-School children School children	48	100	286 334 198 419	1(0,7	520 605 501 900 2,088		235 273 456 797 1,538		287	Indo	285 332 45 103 272		
		161	-	1,078		0.0000.144	-	3,299		287		1,037		_
Wynberg	Nursing and expectant mothers Pre-school children Sensool children	308 29 191	3 10 239	93 194 1,664	6 20 513	140 280 2,360	5 18 176	130 1,777	236	105	1 110	10 16 483		
21 mag	Total	220	252	1,951	541	2,780	199	2,172	238	105	111	509	1	1 19
Retreat	General: Adults Children Nursing and expectant mothers Pre-school children School Children	100	3	798 555 251 379 955	3 3	1,494 1,025 464 708 1,464	2	692 463 441 669 1,201		48	1	802 562 23 49 217		
100000	Total	255	4	2,938	7	BOATS OF THE	3	3,466	1,000	48	1	1,653	3	
Domina	the national section the	o bles	10000	ord Season	He of	Sheepson.	206	470	244	10/10	151	114		
Lonsdowne	School children	101	184	239	598	584	200	410			-			
Langa	Healdents, Adults Children	40		387 195		666 312		343 126			and a	323 186		
Guguletu	General: Adults Children Nursing and expectant mothers Pre-school children	99	bury	1,202 941 18 10	NE SA	2,038 1,508 312 189	ariog.	806 642 301 188	lb yeld	10 40	17, 16	1,233 951 11		
Section 2	Total	142	re pily	2,171	Plates	4,047	7	1,937	-	111-111	KILLER	2,196		
City Hospital	In-potients	8	41	39	45	116	4	59	- 14		41	57		
Brooklyn Chest Hospital	In-patients	11		113	11 13	164	State a	77	1 3100		in carry	115		
Dr. A.J. Stals Sanatorium	In-patients	13	1 5245	114		441		200	113 11	PE III	10113011	241		
Spencer Road, Salt River	Tuberculous out-patients	59	,	254	23		1	330	I C'AF	Songly	22	506	- 6	101
Other schools	School children	39	15	3,244		3,261	6	17	11990		15	3,244		
Total	Adulte Children Persons	3,804		10,953 18,366 29,319	3,896	25,750 28,751 54,501	618 1,818 2,436	9,429 17,334 26,763	463 2,034 2,497	218 1,248 1,466	2,847 2,887 5,734	16,185 10,314 26,499	. 4	1,148 3 1,151

SECTION V. - INFECTIOUS AND OTHER DISEASES

The cases of compulsorily notifiable diseases reported in the Municipality of Cape Town during the year are shown in the tables on pages 100 to 102 classified by race and:

Table N, in months according to date of notification.

Table O, in age and sex groups. Table P, in wards.

Other statistical details as to deaths from infectious diseases are contained in Tables A, B, and C on pages 85 - 87.

No cases were reported of the following notifiable diseases: Asiatic cholera, plague glanders, rabies, yellow fever, smallpox, typanosomiasis, trachoma, typhus and malta fever.

Tetanus, including tetanus neonatorum, was declared a notifiable disease throughout the Republic under Notice No. 1969 in the Government Gazette No. 963 of 4th December, 1964.

Distribution of cases by race

		European	Coloured	Bantu	Asiatic	Total
Tuberculosis, pulmonary	10	120	938	636	4	1,698
Tuberculosis, other forms		5	87	30	1	123
Enteric		1	12	2	-	15
Diphtheria	***	2	14	6		22
Scarlet fever		29	14			43
Erysipelas		2	3		I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	5
Cerebrospinal fever	***	6	22	4	THE PERSON NAMED IN	32
Infective encephalitis		1	1		CO DO	2
	***	-	201	10		1 200
Ophthalmia neonatorum	***	57	201	40	2	300
Puerperal fever	***		2	1	revolution.	3
Leprosy Anthrax	***		1		100	1
	***	22	64	6	- A STATE I	92
Whooping cough Kwashiorkor	***	22	271	126	Access follows	397
Kwashiorkor		- 10	2/1	120	14 1363 100	397
Total		245	1,632	851	7	2,735

ENTERIC OR TYPHOID FEVER

The number of cases reported during the year, corrected for misdiagnosis and imported cases, was 15 (one White and 14 non-White), equivalent to an incidence rate of 0.03 per 1,000 population (0.01 White and 0.04 non-White). There were three non-White deaths. During the previous year there were 32 cases and no deaths.

The White patient worked in Cape Town but spent much of his spare time in a neighbouring country town and was hospitalised there. Many of the non-White cases lived under very poor social and hygienic circumstances; three had visited beaches known to be grossly overcrowded during the New Year season. Despite careful investigations no other possible source of infection responsible for these cases could be traced. Fifteen known carriers are supervised and visited regularly.

Two of the three fatal cases were admitted to general hospitals and only notified to this department after death.

25 Other cases were also admitted to the City Infectious Diseases Hospital from outside the municipal area. One of these proved fatal. Two other school children living in the city developed the disease shortly after returning to school from a holiday spent in a country district.

DIPHTHERIA

The cases of this disease reported during the year, corrected for misdiagnosis and imported cases, numbered 22 (2 White and 20 non-White), equivalent to an incidence rate of 0.04 per 1,000 population (0.01 White and 0.05 non-White). There was one death from this disease in an unimmunised case admitted from Guguletu Township. During the previous year 6 White and 27 non-White cases were reported, with three deaths.

This is a record low incidence of the disease in Cape Town, and, apart from the Bantu Townships, the first year that no death in the city proper has to be recorded.

Three of the notified and confirmed cases had received full immunisation and two others had had only a first injection of triple antigen.

Two children from the same family admitted to the City Infectious Diseases Hospital with measles were later diagnosed as also suffering from diphtheria. Nearly half of the total cases occurred in ward 10 (Athlone).

All cases suffering from diphtheria were admitted to the City Infectious Diseases Hospital.

Six of the 22 cases reported occurred in the Bantu Townships, one of which proved fatal.

Excluded from the above figures are 24 cases from outside the municipal boundaries but who were treated in the City Hospital. Four non-White deaths occurred in this group.

Diphtheria Carriers.

Nine non-White diphtheria carriers were reported in the city area and two in the Guguletu Township. In addition four diphtheria carriers were admitted to the City Hospital from outside the city area.

Details of the department's work in immunisation is given in the following table and also on page 37.

Year	Nun	nber of Notifica	tions	Persons Immunized				
	White	Non-White	All Races	White	Non-White	All Races		
1939 - 40	286	130	416	2,541	2,421	4,962		
1944 - 45 1949 - 50	89 60 32 27 17	89 62 81 60 61	178 122 113 87 78 23 33 22	2,517 3,298	8,465 10,256	10,982 13,554		
1954 - 55	32	81	113	4.162	17,955	22, 117		
1960	27	60	87	4,021 4,409	20,422 23,369	24,443 27,769		
1961 1962	6	17	78	5,578	23,369	33,063		
1963	6	27	33	6,362	26,476	32,838		
1964	2	20	22	7,003	30,202	37,205		

NOTIFICATION AND DEATH RATES PER 1,000 POPULATION FROM ENTERIC FEVER, DIPHTHERIA AND SCARLET FEVER

	and diamen	Enterio	c fever	p il ka	Spiles	Diphth	eria	1	anical	Scarle	t fever	
Year	Notific	Notifications Deaths		Notifications Deaths			Notifications Deaths			ths		
	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White
Average								and the same of	T			
1916 - 20	2.04	2.03	0.14	0.42		0.47	0.10	0.17		0.17	0.01	160
1921 - 25 1926 - 30	1.80 0.81	1.99	0.19	0.36		0.36	0.09	0.08		0.10	0.00	0.01
1931 - 35	0.40	0.51	0.04	0.11	1.24	0.73	0.05	0.09	1.42	0.15	0.00	
1936 - 40 1941 - 45	0.22	0.35	0.02	0.05	2.00	0.66	0.07	0.17		0.13	0.01	0.00
1946 - 50	0.12	0.37	0.02	0.06		0.33	0.02	0.04			0.01	0.00
1951 - 55	0.07	0.24		0.01		0.20	0.01	0.02	0.96		0.00	0.00
1956 - 60	0.03	0.13	117	0.00	0.10	0.16	0.01	0.01	0.55	0.04	0.00	0.00
Year	1 1	0	1 1	11	100	1 6	1.0	1 5		75	-150	
1961	2 0	0.01	1 5	100	0.09	0.20	0.01	0.02	0.48		- 050	
1962 1963	1	0.03	1 3	1376	0.03	0.06	1 55	0.01	0.30		- 150	
1964	0.01	0.04	1 2	0.01	0.01	0.05	91	0.00			0.01	

SCARLET FEVER

The cases of this disease reported in the year, corrected for misdiagnosis and imported cases, numbered 43 (29 White and 14 non-White), equivalent to an incidence rate of 0.07 per 1,000 population (0.15 White and 0.04 non-White). There was one death from this disease in the person of a White female child aged 13, whose death was certified as being due to coronary thrombosis and scarlet fever. In the previous year there were 49 cases and no deaths.

There were no cases in the Bantu Townships.

In two families there were two cases each. In all other cases single cases occurred in each house. Permission was granted to nurse 19 cases at home where satisfactory conditions of isolation were available.

In addition, 18 cases (all White) were admitted to the City Infectious Diseases Hospital from outside the municipal area.

Other particulars will be found in the table above and in Tables N to P on pages 100 to 102.

CEREBROSPINAL FEVER

During the year 32 cases (6 White and 26 non-White) were notified, equivalent to an incidence rate of 0.05 per 1,000 population (0.03 White and 0.07 non-White). Two of the cases died in general hospitals, but one of these deaths was registered after the period under review. In the previous year 18 cases were reported with one death.

28 Of the cases were admitted to the City Infectious Diseases Hospital, two to general hospitals, one to the Military Hospital and one to a children's hospital.

Four of the 32 cases reported occurred in the Bantu Townships.

In addition, 18 cases (3 White and 15 non-White) were admitted to the City Hospital from outside the municipal area. In this group there was one non-White death.

Further particulars will be found in the table below and in Tables N to P on pages 100 to 102.

ACUTE POLIOMYELITIS

Only one case of poliomyelitis (non-White) was reported during the year. The patient had not been immunised but two older children of the family had received two feeds of polio vaccine previously. The family had visited one of the crowded beaches during the New Year season some two weeks prior to onset of illness. During the previous year 18 cases were reported.

In addition, 11 cases (2 White and 9 non-White) were admitted to the City Infectious Diseases Hospital from outside the municipal area.

Information regarding polio immunisation will be found on page 38 and further details of incidence in Tables N to P on pages 100 to 102.

During the year the department had recourse to apply the provisions of Regulation 1989 which lays down that all children must before the age of 13 months be immunised against poliomyelitis. The family concerned, who were non-White, were visited by one of the departmental health visitors in May, 1964, as the result of a birth notification received by the department.

On enquiring about a 3 year old in the house the health visitor was informed that this child had not been immunised. The parents indicated that they and their children were protected by God and did not require such immunisation.

A date for attendance at the nearest clinic for poliomyelitis immunisation was made but not kept, so an application for a summons was made to a Magistrate, and the case was heard on 25th September, 1964. The family's religious convictions were anything but valid and it was on these grounds that the matter was taken as far as it was. The parents were found guilty by the Magistrate and fined R30 suspended for a year provided the child completed its poliomyelitis immunisation by 1st March, 1965.

	Cer	rebrosp	inal fe	ver	Acute poliomyelitis				Infective encephalitis			
10.01 00.0 01.0	Cases		Des	Deaths		Cases		Deaths		ses	Deaths	
Year	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White
Average	194 1989	1-19-1			198		118	1 18	72	10100		13/3
1916 - 20	3	3	1	2	3	2	1	1	300			THE AN
1921 - 25	4	6	3	3	1	1	0	1	4	2	3	2
1926 - 30	19	78	11	45	5	2	1	0	6	5	. 4	4
1931 - 35	5	22	3	17	6	5	0	1	4	3	1	1
1936 - 40	4	18	2	10	4	5	1	304	2	3	1	1
1941 - 45	26	95	4	16	12	5	1	1	2	2	1	1
1946 - 50	12	40	2	9	8	8	1	0	1	2	-	1
1951 - 55	12	50	1	8	17	13	2	la con	2	2	100	1
1956 - 60	7	22	1	3	32	75	2	3	1	10	1	3
Year			l a	DVII.	TIR	000				- 199	-	
1961	5	20		1	3	5			1	5		4
1962	5 5 3	29	100	4	120	6			1	5	-	4
1963	3	15	1	1	1000	18	785 9	1000	1	3	(S.O.)	1
1964	6	26	200 1	1	15000	1	Part Bar	17 827	1	1	1	1

INFLUENZA AND PNEUMONIA

These diseases are not now notifiable in the Cape Town Municipality, but deaths from influenza and from bronchitis and pneumonia, with the corresponding death rates, are set out in the following table:-

			Influ	enza		Bronchitis				Pne	umonia	(all fe	orms)
Period	Period		White Non-White		W	White Non-White			White		Non-White		
Profession or	S. L. roop	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate
Average		-	1000	100		11/19	100						
1921 - 25		8	0.07	13	0.15	37	0.35	198	2.30	88	0.84	394	4.57
1926 - 30 1931 - 35		20 18	0.16	31 25 20	0.28	36	0.29	240 205	2.26	82 81	0.66	379 392	3.54
1936 - 40		21	0.13	20	0.14	28	0.18	176	1.21	75	0.48	424	2.89
1941 - 45		10	0.06	12	0.07	22	0.13	143	0.84	64	0.39	467	2.74
1946 - 50 1951 - 55		5 3	0.03	9	0.05	18	0.09	105	0.52	56	0.30	365	0.96
1956 - 60		3	0.02	6	0.02	11	0.06	30	0.09	53	0.27	263	0.78
Year		-0-		33			15				-	- 000	-0001
1961		6	0.03	10	0.03	7	0.04	18	0.06	58	0.30	272	0.91
1962		16	0.03	2	0.01	11	0.06	32	0.11	61	0.32	249	0.82
1963 1964		6	0.03	9	0.03	11 23	0.06	54	0.16	38	0.19	308	0.90

The following figures for deaths from bronchitis and pneumonia show the contrast between Whites and non-Whites compared with the previous year:-

	19	164	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	1963
Test .	White	Non-White	White	Non-White
Under 5 years of age 0 - 1 years 1 - 2 years 2 - 5 years All other ages	5) 7 2) . -) 67	159) 35) 11)	6) 6	177) 48) 24)
Office of Cours were applied by the course of the course o	74	315	49	362

The infant mortality rate per 1,000 live births from these causes for a series of past years is set out in Table K, on pages 96 and 97.

The seasonal character of mortality from bronchitis and pneumonia will be found in Table C, on page 87.

LEPROSY

One case of leprosy was reported in the person of a Coloured female aged 16. Both mother and stepfather of patient were former inmates of a leper institution. Two other Bantu female cases reported had obviously contracted the disease before arrival in the city during the year under review.

MEASLES

35 Measles deaths (34 non-White) Occurred in the city during the year. In the previous year there were 87 deaths. 26 of the city deaths in the year under review occurred in children under two years of age, and 34 before reaching the age of five years. 16 Non-residents also died of measles.

During the year, 235 cases of measles were admitted to the City Infectious Diseases Hospital, of whom 93 were from outside the city area, 5 from Langa and 20 from Guguletu Township. During the previous year, 523 cases were admitted to the City Hospital.

Of the 142 city cases, four were nurses at different hospitals, and 20 had developed the disease while in-patients in other hospitals.

It sh cdd be noted that measles is not a notifiable disease except under certain circumscribed circumstances, so that the figures quoted above only refer to those cases brought to the notice of the department

through admission to the City Infectious Diseases Hospital as the result of inability of isolating, bad home conditions or to serious complications supervening.

It is a relief to be able to record a substantial decline in morbidity and mortality as revealed by available figures, which might well be in accordance with the usual biennial pattern of fluctuation in the occurance of measles as reported from other large overseas conurbations.

				· W	e crists	Meas	les	- A SAME TAKE
	Perio	d		94	De	eaths	Rate per 1,	000 population
					White	Non-White	White	Non-White
Average:	10.00	- 18	100		15.6		11 0	77 - 1881 15
1916 - 20	91.0	2	9	133	7	34	0.08	0.43
1921 - 25	***			135.4	5	34 33 16 32 15 24 24	0.05	0.38
1926 - 30 1931 - 35	***	***	***		3	32	0.04	0.16 0.24
1936 - 40		***			2	15	0.01	0.11
1941 - 45		***			3	24	0.02	0.14
1946 - 50	***		***	12.0	1	14	0.01	0.12
1951 - 55 1956 - 60				1	1	18	0.00	0.05
Year				150		1000 5 10		- Part Inches
1961					1	33	0.01	0.11
1962				1	1	33 28 85 34	0.01	0.09
1963 1964		***	***		2	85	0.01 0.01	0.25

WHOOPING COUGH

For the period under review the number of cases was 92 (22 White and 70 non-White), equivalent to an incidence rate of 0.16 per 1,000 population (0.11 White and 0.18 non-White). There were four non-White deaths registered. During the previous year there were 80 cases and 8 deaths.

Spread of infection occurred in fifteen instances, i.e. two cases were notified in each of thirteen dwellings, and three cases in each of two dwellings. No institutions were involved. 40 cases were admitted to the City Infectious Diseases Hospital, two of whom died. The distribution of the 92 cases according to month of occurrence, wards and age groups will be found in Tables N to P on pages 100 to 102.

In addition, 32 cases were admitted to the City Hospital from outside the municipal area, five of whom died.

Six of the 92 city cases reported occurred in the Bantu Townships. Further details of whooping cough immunisation at municipal centres will be found on page 37.

	Period	Notifie	cations	Incide rate pe popul	r 1,000	Dea	ths	rate pe	ath r 1,000 ation	
or hot video	TA. Berlin	inde also	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White
Average 1916 - 20 1921 - 25 1926 - 30 1931 - 35 1936 - 40 1941 - 45 1945 - 50 1951 - 55 1956 - 60			188 48	576 162	1.00 0.25	2.24 0.48	11 10 10 7 4 3 2 1	37 30 33 34 74 45 42 19 8	0.13 0.09 0.08 0.04 0.02 0.02 0.01 0.00	0.48 0.35 0.31 0.27 0.51 0.26 0.20 0.07 0.02
Year 1961 1962 1963 1964		1 20 501	24 15 20 22	108 40 60 70	0.12 0.08 0.10 0.11	0.36 0.13 0.18 0.18	1001 20	8 8 8	Disch i	0.03 0.03 0.02 0.01

DIARRHOEAL DISEASES

The deaths registered during the year due to diarrhoea and enteritis (corrected) numbered 390 as compared with 469 in the previous year. The corresponding death rate for the city was 0.67 per 1,000 population (0.02 White and 1.00 non-White).

The deaths from diarrhoeal diseases for the year are classified as follows:-

Int. Code No.	Disease	White	Non-White	All races
571, 764 572 043. 045 046 047-048	Gastro-enteritis and colitis, including diarrhoea of the newborn	4 4 1 -	386 5 - 1 5	390 9 - 2 5 1
violitain 72	Total	9	398	407
some of	Diarrhoeal death rate per 1,000 population	0.05	1.03	0.70

Of the 386 non-White deaths from diarrhoea and enteritis 117 occurred in the Bantu Townships, 80 in Ward 10, 53 in Ward 15, and 136 in the rest of the city. 97.9 per cent of these deaths were under five years of age, i.e. 299 under one year, 68 between one and two years, and 11 between two and five years. Compared with the previous year the decrease in the number of deaths was distributed throughout the municipality.

Infant deaths from diarrhoea and enteritis for a series of years :-

						Diarrhoea	and Enteritis		-
	Ye	ear	910	White		Non	-White	All	races
				Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Avera 1946 - 1951 - 1956 -	- 50 - 55			9 5 3	6 3 2	142 224 210	107 206 195	151 229 213	113 209 197
Year 1961 1962 1963 1964				3 3 2 3	1 2 2 1	181 183 190 142	150 158 152 157	184 186 192 145	154 160 154 158

ANTHRAX

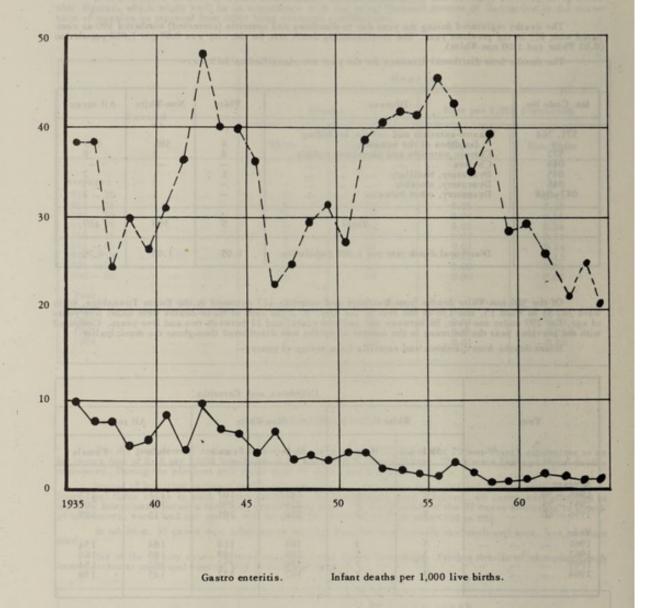
One case of anthrax occurring in a Coloured male aged 19 was reported during the year. The patient was engaged in sorting hides and skins at his place of employment situated within the municipality.

INFECTIVE ENCEPHALITIS

Two fatal cases of virus encephalitis (one White and one non-White) occurred during the year, but the department only became aware of these events through death registration. One other case residing outside the municipal area died in a children's hospital.

PSITTACOSIS

A case of psittacosis occurring in a Coloured male adult was notified and admitted to the City Infectious Diseases Hospital. The patient resided outside the municipal area but was employed at the Government veterinary quarantine station which at the time had in isolation a consignment of parrots from overseas. As a result all the parrots were subsequently destroyed.



White

Non-White ----

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

dans noticeable one to ydrow st salam guoma manta quat tada sucredo KWASHIORKOR

During the year, 397 cases of this disease, all non-White, were reported, equivalent to an incidence rate of 0.68 per 1,000 population (1.03 for non-Whites only). There were 54 deaths. With one exception, all the cases notified were children under five years of age, and of these 58 per cent were in the age group one to two years.

In view of recent interest in malnutrition and continued efforts by many organisations in this city to obtain support for supplementary feeding of the lower classes in schools, etc., the following figures have been compiled from death certificates for the year under review so as in some manner to indicate the extent of serious malnutrition existing locally. All these figures relate to non-White children under five years of age who died within the municipality irrespective of domicile.

Deaths from gastro enteritis	465
Deaths in which malnutrition is mentioned	
as a main or contributory cause	199

These 199 deaths are analysed as follows :-

Classified as	City residents	Bantu Townships	Imported cases	Total
Kwashiorkor	33	21	30	84
Other nutritional deficiency states Other causes	24 41	10 11	8 21	42 73
10.0 Hz 10.0 0	98	42	59	199

The 73 deaths attributed to other causes are analysed as :-

	1600 000	Co	ntributory cau	se	
Classified as	Malnutrition	Marasmus	Kwashiorkor	Rickets	Diarrhoea
Measles Tuberculosis	8 4	1 4	3	ī	5
Other infectious diseases Nervous system Respiratory system	1 5 11	1 1 6	1	4	1
Digestive system Congenital deformity Other diseases of early infancy	adiffazara	9	1		1 3
	29	23	6	5	10

52 of the 199 cases died at home and the remainder in hospitals.

CANCER

In accordance with the International Classification List of Causes of Death, this disease now appears as malignant neoplasms, including neoplasms of lymphatic and haematopoietic tissues.

The number of deaths certified during the year as being due to cancer was 677 (352 White and 325 non-White) compared with 604 (314 White and 290 non-White) in the previous year.

The number of deaths increased by 12 per cent in both racial groups, mainly in the categories Lungs, breast and cervix uteri.

In view of recent public interest in the causation of lung cancer and its relationship to cigarette smoking, the following figures may be of interest.

Deaths from neoplasms of trachea and lung bronchus -

	Whi	te	Non-White		
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
1937 1947 1957 1960 1963 1964	12 21 46 34 37 41	6 3 6 12 9	6 4 27 27 27 33 47	1 2 5 2 8 7	

From these figures it is obvious that lung cancer among males is worthy of consideration such deaths being further analysed as follows -

	W	bite	Non-	White
	Under	Over	Under	Over
	55 yrs.	55 yrs.	55 yrs.	55 yrs.
	%	%	%	74
1960	9	91	48	52
1961	12	88	36	64
1962	17	83	45	55
1963	17	83	29	70
1964	27	73	31	69

The deaths from cancer registered during the year and the corresponding rates are classified in the following table according to the parts of the body affected.

Int.	desir brought aplicated wa	Whi	te	Non-White		All races	
Code No.	Parts affected	Deaths	Rate	Deaths	Rate	Deaths	Rate
140-148	Malignant neoplasm of buccal cavity				The state of	1	
	and pharynx	8	0.04	4	0.01	12	0.02
150	Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus	7	0.04	26	0.07	33	0.06
151	Malignant neoplasm of stomach	39	0.20	56	0.15	95	0.16
52-153	Malignant neoplasm of intestine	28	0.14	10	0.03	38	0.07
154	Malignant neoplasm of rectum	12	0.06	6	0.02	18	0.03
55-156	Malignant neoplasm of liver	10	0.05	19	0.05	29	0.05
157	Malignant neoplasm of pancreas	14	0.07	7	0.02	21	0.04
162-163	Malignant neoplasm of trachea and			100			
	bronchus of lung	52	0.26	54	0.14	106	0.18
170	Malignant neoplasm of breast	37	0.19	25	0.07	62	0.11
71-172	Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri	21	0.11	26	0.07	47	0.08
177	Malignant neoplasm of prostate	14	0.07	12	0.03	26	0.04
181	Malignant neoplasm of bladder	7	0.04	7	0.02	14	0.02
-	Malignant neoplasm of other and un-					10000	
	specified sites	64	0.32	42	0.11	106	0.18
200-205	Neoplasms of lymphatic and haemato-					1 7 23	
	poietic tissues	32	0.16	24	0.06	56	0.10
175	Malignant neoplasm of ovary	7	0.04	7	0.02	14	0.02
1	Total	352	1.78	325	0.85	677	1.16

MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

Medical examinations for initial entry into the Council service and medical attention for Fire and Traffic personnel are provided by the department. During the year 6,453 attendances were recorded as follows:-

Examination Centre

Department	Total	Fit	Temporarily unfit	Unfit
City Engineer City Electrical Engineer Town Clerk City Treasurer Health	1,873 1,073 695 76 92	1,324 778 541 62 66	470 259 139 12 20	79 36 15 2 6
	3,809	2,771	900	138

Consulting Room

	Fire Department	Traffic Department
Attendances at consulting room Domiciliary visits Assisted at operations Recruits examined	1,353 51 23 25	713 14 5 5
	1,452	784
Females examined		108

SECTION VI. - TUBERCULOSIS

H. L. ACKERMAN.

L.R.C.P.(LOND.) M.R.C.S.(ENG.) T.D.D., D.P,H.(WALES)

TUBERCULOSIS OFFICER

The new cases of tuberculosis reported in 1964, corrected for misdiagnosis and imported cases, numbered 1,821, and are classified in Table A.

TABLE A

	Lu	ngs	Pleural	effusion	Primary	complex	Other forms	
page of the same and	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White
City Langa Guguletu	95	775 224 160	9	64 15 18	16	186 14 122	5	89 12 17
Total local cases	95	1,159	9	97	16	322	5	118
Imported infection Hospitalised from outside	6	236	edis	8	- 5	87	1	14
the city	34	102		3	1	1	1	31
Total cases	135	1,497	9	108	22	409	7	163

Pulmonary tuberculosis by race. Local cases.

TABLE B

	Notifie	cations	Rate per 1,000 population		
	1964	1963	1964	1963	
White Coloured Bantu Asiatic non-White	120 938 636 4 1,578	112 1,035 519 6 1,560	0.61 3.09 8.62 0.54 4.10	0.57 3.51 7.06 0.82 4.16	
All races	1,698	1,672	2.92	2.93	

The rate per 1,000 for the Coloured population showed a considerable decrease, but the rate for the Bantu showed an increase of 1.56 per 1,000. It could be that, with the continued large scale movement of the non-White population to the new townships beyond Athlone, there has been a temporary lull in case finding which will be re-activated when a new clinic at Silvertown, to be opened shortly, becomes known and popular in the district. Similarly the increase in the Bantu notifications is probably related to the opening of the new clinic in Guguletu Township.

Further particulars regarding age-groups and wards of the city will be found in Tables N to P on pages 100 to 102.

Deaths from pulmonary tuberculosis (corrected) and the corresponding death rates were as follows:-

TABLE C

15	O_JUDSING Dea	ths ay MOITDER	Rate per 1,000 population		
(ELLEY)	1964	1963	1964	1963	
White Coloured Bantu	11 110 52	22 137 31	0.06 0.36 0.71	0.11 0.47 0.42	
Asiatic non-White	162	168	0.42	0.45	
All races	173	190	0.30	0.33	

The death rate for pulmonary tuberculosis per 1,000 population was halved in the case of the White community, and considerably decreased in the case of the non-White. The Bantu rate however, was nearly doubled. Overall figures show that the death rate per 1,000 population in both White and non-White groups was approximately one quarter of what it was only 10 years age.

Other forms of tuberculosis.

TABLE D

#01 C to 100	W?	iite	non-	White	Total		
Marie Land	Cases	Deaths	Cases	Deaths .	Cases	Deaths	
Meninges Abdominal Bones and joints Glands	2	1	31 7 9 26	11 2 3	31 7 11 27	11 2 4	
Genito urinary system Disseminated Other organs	1	1	11 28 6	6	12 28 7	1 6 1	
Total	5	2	118	23	123	25	

During the year under review no tuberculosis of the meninges or abdomen was reported amongst the White group, and 31 cases of meningeal tuberculosis were found in the non-Whites. The increase in the non-Whites compared with the previous year is probably without significance.

It is gratifying to note the fall in notifications (31 cases) compared with approximately 85 per annum in the period 1954 to 1958, and 40 per annum during the years 1959 to 1963.

Much of the lack of success in the treatment of meningeal tuberculosis today is due to non-cooperation of the patient or its parents. Those patients who co-operate and take the medicines prescribed almost invariably do well.

The number of new cases and discovery rates are shown below for a series of years.

TABLE E

		New	cases	PALL .	Г		ry rates population	en .
	Pulm	onary	Other forms		Pulmonary		Other forms	
able decrease, for challenging	М.	F	M.	F.	М.	F.	М.	F.
White	Coul or	di roma	A Long	10 00 TO		side on o	dralugon	
1954 - 55	126	72	15	8	1.39	0.72	0.16	0.08
1956	111	61	6	6	1.21	0.60	0.07	0.06
1957	123	61 55 49 59 45 49 41 45	7	5	1.33	0.60	0.08	0.05
1958	93	22	3 10 7	12	1.00	0.54	0.03	0.03
1959 1960	99	50	10	6	1.06	0.47	0.11	0.12
1961	80	45	13	14	0.70	0.57	0.07	0.06
1962	89 79	49	2		0.98	0.48	0.02	0.44
1963	71	41		5 5 2	0.76	0.40	0.02	0.05
1964	75	45	3	2	0.80	0.43	0.03	0.02
Non-White 1954 - 55 1956 1957 1958 1959 1960 1961 1962 1963 1964	857 898 978 803 767 678 680 978 962 950	743 717 728 609 545 536 536 632 598 628	112 99 82 52 91 57 106 71 50 57	116 95 81 59 90 51 103 56 41 61	6.07 5.92 6.15 4.82 4.39 3.70 4.76 5.58 5.21 5.01	5.07 4.57 4.43 3.54 3.02 2.84 3.35 3.49 3.14 3.22	0.79 0.65 0.52 0.31 0.52 0.31 0.74 0.41 0.27 0.30	0.79 0.60 0.49 0.34 0.50 0.27 0.66 0.31 0.22 0.31

DEATHS DEATHS

The death rates per 1,000 population from pulmonary and non-pulmonary tuberculosis (corrected) are shown below for each racial group during the past 5 years:-

TABLE FOR SALE

Race		Pulmonary tuberculosis						Tuberculosis, other forms			
Race	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960	1964	1963	1962	196 i	1960	
White	0.06	0.11	0.09	0.12	0.13	0.01		0.01	0.01	0.02	
Coloured Bantu Asiatic	0.36 0.71	0.47 0.42	0.40 0.71	0.49 1.22 0.42	0.45 0.97	0.05 0.09	0.07 0.07	0.09 0.18	0.08 0.53	0.11 0.20 0.14	
Non-White	0.42	0.45	0.45	0.54	0.47	0.06	0.07	0.10	0.11	0.12	
All races	0.30	0.33	0.32	0.37	0.34	0.04	0.04	0.07	0.07	0.08	

The death rates per 1,000 of the population from all forms of tuberculosis (corrected) are in the following table:-

TABLE G

						Death rate per 1,000 population				
SEST.	15	5.8		200.0	la luca	SALE.	White	Non-White	All races	
2.8 years	ended	30th	June.	1916			1.04	4.69	2.82	
5 "		"	"	1921	***	***	0.88	4.47	2.53	
5 "	**	"	**	1926	***	***	0.79	4.09	2.28	
5 "	**	"	"	1931	***	***	0.74	4.75	2.62	
5 "		**		1936			0.84	4.99	2.82	
5 "				1941		* ***	0.76	4.55	2.62	
5 "		-		1946			0.72	6.06	3.45	
5 "	**	**	"	1951	***	***	0.57	4.51	2.71	
5 "		31st	Dec.,	1956	***		0.20	1.70	1.09	
5 "	"			1961	***	277	0.16	0.71	0.50	
	Cal	endar	year	1956	***	***	0.13	0.76	0.52	
		**	"	1957			0.15	0.87	0.60	
		-	"	1958	***	***	0.18	0.69	0.51	
		-	*	1959	***		0.17	0.51	0.39	
		-	"	1960	***	***	0.15	0.59	0.41	
				1961		***	0.13	0.64	0.44	
				1962		***	0.09	0.55	0.39	
				1963	***	***	0.11	0.51	0.38	
				1964	***	111	0.06	0.48	0.54	

ANTI-TUBERCULOSIS CENTRES

TABLE H

		Nev	v Consultatio	ns	Т	otal Attendan	ces
Ashanal		1964	1963	1962	1964	1963	1962
Cape Town: White Non-White Total		1,268 2,863 4,131	1,381 2,819 4,200	1,433 3,328 4,761	4,231 15,609 19,840	4,496 16,328 20,824	4,898 17,204 22,102
Wynberg: White Non-White Total		534 1,700 2,234	666 1,987 2,653	693 1,862 2,555	2,103 8,640 10,743	2,294 9,001 11,295	2,424 9,045 11,469
Kensington: White Non-White Total	.010	726 726	892 892	1,113 1,113	5,740 5,742	6,725 6,725	8,287 8,287
Athlone: White Non-White Total		2,339 2,339	2,543 2,544	1,872 1,873	12,258 12,258	1 12,521 12,522	1 10,541 10,542
Langa: Bantu		649	504	480	4,943	4,549	4,136
Guguletu: Bantu		1,376	876	722	9,624	7,447	5,236
Total: White Non-White Total	and d	1,803 9,652 11,455	2,048 9,621 11,669	2,127 9,377 11,504	6,336 56,809 63,145	6,791 56,571 63,362	7,323 54,449 61,772

Number of sessions:-	Cape Town Wynberg Athlone Kensington Langa Guguletu	 	 427 219 297 150 101 99
			1,293

The primary consultations at the clinics during the year are classified in the table below:-

TABLE !

		101	White				N	on-Whi	te	Al	
Persons attending	Ad	lults	Chil	ldren		Adults		Children		races	
for first time	M.	F.	M.	F.	Total	M.	F.	M.	F.		
Notified: Accepted Observation Not accepted Total	24 2 26	15 1 2 18	5	2 1 3	46 1 5 52	152 1 9 162	104 2 12 118	82 2 84	77 1 8 86	415 4 31 450	461 5 30 500
Contacts: Notified Observation Non-tuberculous Total	135 135	7 220 227	6 144 150	3 134 137	16 633 649	24 2 317 343	32 6 882 920		88 13 1,333 1,434	213 35 3,790 4,038	4,42
Suspects: Notified Observation Non-tuberculous Total	45 320 365	19 432 453	6 142 148	14 122 136	84 2 1,016 1,102	603 6 1,468 2,077	267 16 1,466 1,749	90 8 509 607	91 14 626 731	1,051 44 4,069 5,164	5,08
TU [526	698	303	276	1,803	2,582	2,787	2,032	2,251	9,642	11,44

SCREENINGS

TABLE J

Centre			Whites		Non-	Total	
			Males	Females	Males	Females	-
Kensington			992 348	1,088 431	3,078 1,222 925 2,275 1,011	2,656 1,567 1,110 2,909 499	7,814 3,568 2,035 5,184 1,510
Maillegia	Total	- 31	1,340	1,519	8,511	8,741	20,111

31,477 patients attended special sessions at the clinics for ambulatory treatment, and 13,101 domiciliary injections were given.

During the year 682 contact children received B.C.G. inoculation.

The number of new consultations at the clinics has remained static, as also the total attendances. The reduced attendances at the Kensington clinic are due to the marked depopulation which has taken place in this area, but with the new housing at present being erected there, it is not unreasonable to anticipate that attendances may show a gradual increase in the coming years.

SOURCES OF NOTIFICATION

The sources of notifications (all forms) received during the year (including imported infections, i.e. those now resident in Cape Town and known to have contracted the disease before arrival were as follows:-

TABLE K

Private practitioners General hospitals and oth	er inst	
Other local authorities	ranches 	 863 266
		2,350

The following table gives an arbitrary analysis of all primary notifications showing the degree and reasons for the failure to attend the clinics.

TABLE L

	Cape Town	Imported Infection	Langa	Guguletu	Outside Cape Town	Total
Attended clinic Failed to attend	1,093 146	316 41	230 35	292 25	101 71	2,032 318
to gainsh aminomium on homes	1,239	357	265	317	172	2,350
Failure to attend clinic: In hospital Hospital out-patients Too ill Died before notification	94 4 2 3	22	10	16 1 1	71	213 4 3 5
First advice through death registration Under private care Untraceable or decamped	14 13 3	6	4 9	1 4		20 32 3
Untraceable or decamped on notification	13	12	11	2	1	38
and the same	146	41	35	25	71	318

The percentage of notified Cape Town cases who attended the clinics for examination and advice was 89 per cent. More than half of the 11 per cent who failed to attend the clinics after notification were in hospital, having been admitted there directly from their homes or other institutions. The vast majority of these attend the clinic for post hospitalisation treatment.

TABLE M

Period	Total Cape Town cases notified	Bedfast on notification	Percentage of total cases notified	Dead on notification	Percentage of total cases notified
1945 – 46	2,195	168	7.7	298	13.6
1949 - 50	2,002	122 03	6.1	159	7.9
1954 - 55	2,049	54	2.6	78	3:8
1960	1,460	7	0.5	30	2.1
1961	1,586	5	0.3	33	2.1
1962	1,872	6	0.3	41	2.2
1963	1,769	11	0.6	25	1.4
1964	1,821	3	0.2	24	1.3

HOSPITALIZATION

TABLE N

346	Urban		of the co		Outside	
Section of continue to 022.5	Local	Imported infection	Langa	Guguletu	Cape Town cases	
New pulmonary cases notified	reading the Y	alegiana war	Mark the same	in alter galwa	The fol	
during the year Known to have had T.B. positive	1,145	331	253	300	140	
sputum	349	84	79	55		
New pulmonary cases admitted to						
institutions for treatment of tuberculosis	578	101	134	119	140	
Proportion of new cases admitted	50%	31%	53%	40%		
Died before receipt of notification Died within month of notification	12	6	5	4		

Outside Cape Town cases - cases admitted to the City Hospital or other hospitals from outside the municipal area.

A further 123 first positive sputa were obtained from patients notified in previous years.

The total number of Cape Town cases of pulmonary tuberculosis admitted to institutions during the year was 1,426 compared with 1,522 last year.

These were distributed as follows -

TABLE O

	W	hite	Non-		
the state of the s	Males	Females	Males	Females	Total
City Hospital, Cape Town Brooklyn Chest Hospital	. 79	55	34 490 278	265 21	433
Other institutions	3		278	201	511 482

TUBERCULOSIS REGISTER

The total number of persons known by the Department to be suffering from tuberculosis and to be living in the Cape Town municipal area on 31st December, 1964, is given below.

TABLE P

DISTRICT (not Wards)		Pulmonary	DJRAT	Non-pulmonary (chiefly bones and joints)				
	White	Coloured	Bantu	White	Coloured	Bantu	Total	
Central city to Camps Bay Old 'District Six'	242	300 652	49 40	16	29 22 15	4	640 717	
Maitland Woodstock to Observa-	51	893	18	1	M 285		978	
tory Mowbray, Rosebank Athlone Bonteheuwel	125 86 14	335 469 790 731	7 11 24 8	8 7 1	26 29 54 30	2	501 602 885 769	
Rondebosch to Wittebome Plumstead to Clovelly Langa Guguletu	153 85	659 1,284	44 131 614 996	2	17	3 56 59	865 1,522 670 1,055	
Total	758	6,113	1,942	35	231	125	9,204	

CARE COMMITTEE FOR TUBERCULOSIS PATIENTS

The voluntary Care Committee works in close co-operation with the City Health Department. Accommodation for the almoner is provided at the six municipal anti-tuberculosis centres. Her salary and transport allowance is defrayed by the Local Authority.

The number of families assisted by monetary grants increased from 449 last year to 606.

The work done during the year is as follows :-

	Families	helped		payment of		***				94
		-		maintenanc			***		***	129
	"			rent & mair	ntenan	ce gr	ants		***	86
	"	-		payment of	foster	r-moth	ers		***	-
	"	"		provision o				ankets	***	47
	No. of ar	ticles o	fel	othing dist	ribute	d			***	204
	No. of bl	ankets	dist	ributed		***	***	***		33
LM	ONER:									
	Visits pa	id	-							747
	Interview	s given	100		***		***	2.00	***	2,062
	New case						***	****	***	338

There was a daily average of 67 children attending the Bokmakirie Creche which is under the control of the Care Committee for tuberculosis patients. These are children of tuberculous parents who, although showing no signs of the disease, have been exposed to considerable infection. The object is to keep the children in healthy surroundings while the parents are undergoing treatment, usually in hospital, or where the mother is obliged to go to work to augment the family income.

The Athlone Nursery School, financed and run by the Cape Province Tuberculosis Council, provided accommodation for 36 infants and children each day. This department and the public owe a considerable debt of gratitude to this body for the preventive work which is being carried out in this institution so successfully.

MASS RADIOGRAPHY SERVICE

The Mass Radiography Service is situated at the main tuberculosis clinic in Chapel Street, Cape Town, and has been a free service to all industrial and other groups in the municipal area since April, 1948. From its inception it has proved extremely popular and has shown considerable growth over the years.

Comparative figures for miniature examinations are shown below according to race and sex.

TABLE Q

Period	Wh	ite	Non-	White	Total
	Males	Females	Males	Females	
Year 1949 - 50 " 1954 - 55 " 1960 " 1961 " 1962 " 1963 " 1964	10,066 14,668 13,254 12,361 12,156 12,930 12,609	7,999 10,643 8,220 8,531 7,956 8,163 8,348	12,869 19,839 22,286 24,109 27,496 27,318 29,754	4,449 15,877 24,363 22,359 23,252 24,581 26,561	35,383 61,027 68,123 67,360 70,860 72,992 77,272

In addition to the 77,272 miniature film examinations made during the year, 2,948 large films were taken as compared with 2,696 in the previous year.

2,330 of those X-rayed were recalled for further examination. Of this number 628 were found to be suffering from active tuberculosis, compared with 571 in the previous year. This represents 0.8 per cent of the 77,272 miniature films examined.

Comparative figures for the incidence of active pulmonary tuberculosis discovered in the various age groups are given in the following table for a series of years.

TABLE B

	numage of the	1000	3316	Act	ive tul	berculo:	sis dis	covere	d			Extra	
Year	Race		1 30		Age-g	roups			130	Te	otal	(include foreg	ded in
	-1	15-25	years	25-35	years	35-45	years	45 an	d over	-	-1410	colu	
10 STE 10	1 70	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.
1949-50	White Non-White	16 65	24 55	13 98	13 11	10 66	6 12	7 32		46 261	43 80	11 49	5 11
- 557-1	All races	81	79	111	24	76	18	39	2	307	123	60	16
1954-55	White Non-White	13 79	14 82	22 110	15 69	14 53	2 15	14 34	2 6	63 276	33 172	15 85	9 23
7915	All races	92	96	132	84	67	17	48	8	339	205	100	32
1963	White Non-White	64	8 67	9 92	2 64	6 118	2 25	12 88	1 7	33 362	13 163	8 65	5 20
	All races	70	75	101	66	124	27	100	8	395	176	73	25
1964	White Non-White	9 76	7 85	6	2 68	5 110	4 24	14 75	1 8	34 395	14 185	10 65	3 24
	All races	85	92	140	70	115	28	89	9	429	199	75	27

Of the 628 cases of pulmonary tuberculosis discovered, 131 were previously known. As in the past many of these new cases denied having any symptoms. The number of cases with extensive disease now being discovered is much lower than in earlier years, due in the main to the co-operation of many employers in making time available for having their employees examined at regular intervals.

In the year under review, 102 extra-municipal cases of tuberculosis were discovered compared with 98 in the previous year. All were notified and referred to their own local authority for treatment and supervision.

SECTION VII. - VENEREAL DISEASE

(Dr. A.J. Wilson, Venereal Disease Officer.)

The year under review shows an increase of 858 new cases attending the municipal treatment centres compared with the previous year. 372 new White cases were registered during the year as against 363 for the previous year. 6,012 new non-White cases attended as against 5,163 for the previous year.

The total attendances numbered 23,706 (1,505 White and 22,201 non-White) as compared with 21,586 in 1963, 18,183 in 1962, and 16,512 in 1961.

The number of new cases of syphilis increased by 625, while 60 recorded cases of congenital syphilis occurred as against 47 for the previous year.

The general picture which emerges from these attendance figures is that the incidence of syphilis among non-White males in annually increasing by leaps and bounds. Among non-White females there has been a slow and steady increase, but the position is as yet not comparable to the high incidence of the immediate post-war years. Gonorrhoeal infections are increasing at a much slower rate.

It should be remembered that the municipal treatment centres are virtually the only treatment centres in the metropolitan area of Cape Town and are open to all comers irrespective of domicile, including the roving population continually on the move between cities. A major obstacle to preventive work in the field of venereal disease in this city is the undisciplined element who are not amenable to reason, and their female counterparts who will not undertake treatment through a sense of false bravado.

TABLE I

The following factors, ord	1	964	1	963
screens accommunity	New cases	Incidence rate	New cases	Incidence rate
Race: White Non-White	372 6,012	1.9 15.6	363 5,163	1.9 13.8
Sex: Male Female	4,775 1,609	16.8 5.4	4,234 1,292	15.2 4.4
Diseases: Syphilis	2,108 60 3,448 41 563 164	3.6 0.1 5.9 0.1	1,483 47. 3,422 61 402 111	2.6 0.1 6.0 0.1
All new cases	6,384	11.0	5,526	9.7

The true incidence rate for diagnosed cases of venereal disease, that is, the rate obtained by omitting those cases found not to have venereal disease and those remaining undiagnosed, was 9.7 per 1,000 population (1.6 White and 13.9 non-White). Last year the true incidence rates were 8.8, 1.6 and 13.8 respectively.

As venereal disease is not, except under certain specific circumstances, one of the notifiable infectious diseases, it should be realised that these rates are based on the number of individuals treated for venereal disease at the municipal treatment centres and take no cognisance of persons who might be treated by their family practitioners.

A record of new cases of venereal disease and the incidence rates for the municipality of Cape Town are set out in the following table for a series of years.

TABLE II

Year			Total new cases*	Population (including Bantu Township)	Incidence rate per 1,000 population	
1930 1940 1950 1955 1960 1961 1962			3,316 4,212 4,461 3,208 3,227 3,795 4,080	262,192 322,813 424,207 490,992 519,171 530,166 551,450	12.6 13.1 10.5 6.5 6.2 7.2 7.8	
1963 1964	1001111	1	5,016 5,657	571,440 580,430	9.0	

*Excluding non-verereal and undiagnosed cases.

TABLE III

	Secola 1	- Onzo	New ca	ses	THE R	W	To	tal atten	dances	
Disease	Wh	ite	Non-V	Vhite	Total	Wh	ite	Non-	White	Total
241 (3	M.	F.	M.	F.	270.3	M.	F.	M.	F.	Total
1 Seronegative primary Syphilis	25	1	547	51	624	136	1	2,063	204	2,404
2 Seropositive primary Syphilis	29 9 1 4	1 5 4	414 138 12 83 18	77 249 28 408 4	521 401 41 499 22	187 57 20 42	1 34 21	91	338 1,340 250 1,954 47	2,262 2,174 361 2,561 337
(under 1 year) 8 Congenital syphilis (over 1 year)	102		25	9	12			163	160	323 121
Total	68	11	1,240	849	2,168	442	57	5,652	4,392	10,543
9 Gonorrhoea 0 Gonococcal vulvova- ginitis 1 Gonococcal ophthal- mia	217	18	2,901	286 15	3,422 15	622	49	6,139	616 37 20	7,426 37 26
Total gonorrhoeal infections	217	18	2,901	312	3,448	622	49	6,145	673	7,489
2 Ulcus molle 3 Lymphopathia vene- reum	5	1	17	4	27	7	1	31	6	45
4 Granuloma venereum 5 Venereal warts	ands	the contract of	4	10	14			6	19	25
Total venereal diseases	290	30	4.162	1,175	5,657	1.071	107	11,834	5.090	18,102
6 Non-gonococcal ure- thritis	6 19 5	18	33 165 95	321 60	40 523 164	16 38 162	36 75	115 245 2,450	1 483 1,983	132 802 4,670
Grand Total	320	52	4,455	1,557	6,384	1,287	218	14,644	7,557	23,706

Clinically recognizable.
 Diagnosed on result of serological test alone.

The following table shows how the number of new cases of venereal disease attending the centres is again increasing.

TABLE IV

				-11-				Nev	v case	s							of other
Year		Syphiconge	ilis, nital	1		Sypl	hilis,				rhoeal tions			her v		eal	Total
	W	1.	N-	w.	W		N	-W.	W	ř	N-	w.	V	v.	N	-W.	Total
	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	м. •	F.	M.	F.	М.	F.	05 DE 1
1945 1950 1955 1960 1961 1962 1963 1964	25511	11 5 1 5 1	120 149 5 7 11 28 28	263 338 45 13 19 32	93 95 15 18 14 30 35 68	51 25 12 8 10 9 12 11	758 839 290 291 433 547 813 1212	1353 1479 506 419 433 561 623 817	191 167 175 180 207 216 228 217	31 12 12 15 20 28 18	528 1141 1840 2109 2411 2425 2845 2901	146 90 144 219 233 324	85323455	1	51 61 111 31 24 13 26 21	7 13 52 5 4 29 14	3591 4461 3208 3227 3795 4080 5016 5657

INCIDENCE AMONG TEEN-AGERS

The following figures, extracted from Table III, give some indication of the extent of venereal disease among teen-agers. There has been an increase of 133 such cases seen, compared with the previous year, and the total of 793 new cases comprises 14.4 per cent of all new cases seen at the clinics. The greatest increase occurred in the 18 year group, with the disturbing aspect that syphilis has increased much more rapidly than gonorrhoea in teen-agers.

New cases, teen-agers.

To be the same	The minutes of	Syphilis	Gonorrhoea	Undiagnosed non-venereal	Total
White ·	Males Females	5 1	36 4	3 5	44
Non-White	Males Females	161 158	311 49	31 29	5 03 236
T	otal	325	400	68	793

These new cases are classified by age as follows :-

per s	WI	hite	non-	deal to make the	
Age in years	Male	Female	Male	Female	Total
13 14 15 16	1	1	2 10	4 13 11	4 16 22
16 17 18 19	11 11 18	2 1 6	10 49 84 172 186	40 44 56 68	16 22 92 141 240 278
Total	44	10	503	236	793

MUNICIPAL TREATMENT CENTRES

Four municipal treatment centres continue to function for free advice and treatment of venereal disease, i.e. at the City Infectious Diseases Hospital, Salt River, Wynberg and Kensington. During the year, 23 medical sessions (6 White and 17 non-White) were held each week.

Table V shows the number of new cases (including non-venereal) registered at the various municipal treatment centres, together with the number of attendances or consultations held. It should be noted that male and female sessions for Whites and non-Whites are held at the City Hospital and Wynberg centres, male and female sessions for non-Whites together with a White female session at Salt River, and male and female sessions for non-Whites only at Kensington.

TABLE V

designate to assess Centre with the to be best to	Sessions	New cases	Attendances
City Hospital, Portswood Road	400 332 290 100	1,484 3,396 1,088 248 168	5,781 11,505 4,784 1,191 445
Total	1,122	6,384	23,706

VENEREAL DISEASE CONTACTS

Where definite information regarding contacts can be supplied, the patient is requested to persuade the contact to attend the clinic with an identification slip provided for the purpose. During the year, 448 such persons responded as shown below. Although this compares favourably with the figure of 290 in the previous year, the number of 5,657 new cases registered leaves a balance of unknown reservoirs of infection which is quite formidable.

TABLE VI

Contact	Total	Syphilis	Gonorrhoea	Other venereal disease	Unresolved	
Husband Wife Friend Other	30 161 164 93	17 48 74 43	6 103 84 46	2	7 8 6 3	
Total	448	182	239	3	24	

PATHOLOGICAL EXAMINATION

In order to establish an early diagnosis, microscopic examinations of sores and discharges are carried out at all clinic sessions. The number of such examinations during the year was as follows:-

TABLE VII

	Positive	Negative	Total
Number of dark-ground examinations for Sp. Pall	992	187	1,179
Number of smear examinations for gonococci	3,098	109	3,207

In addition, 8,925 blood specimens and 685 smears were sent to the Government laboratory for exami-

SECTION VIII. - CITY HOSPITALS

(DR. H.R. ACKERMANN, M.B., CH.B., T.D.D., F.C.C.P., MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT OF HOSPITALS.)

The city group of hospitals consists of the following institutions:-

- The City Hospital for Infectious Diseases in Portswood Road, Cape Town.
 The Brooklyn Hospital for Chest Diseases at Koeberg Road, Maitland.

CITY HOSPITAL FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASES, PORTSWOOD ROAD

The hospital provides accommodation for 518 patients. Ordinarily, patients suffering from the following diseases can be admitted to the hospital: enteric fever, diphtheria, erysipelas, puerperal fever, cerebrospinal fever, acute poliomyelitis, infective encephalitis and scarlet fever. Cases of other infectious diseases are admitted for special medical or social reasons. Accommodation is also provided for cases of pulmonary pubers also provided for cases of pulmonary pubers.

The medical staff at the 31st December, 1964 consisted of the Medical Superintendent of Hospitals, Deputy Medical Superintendent and six medical officers.

HOSPITAL STATISTICS

The daily average beds occupied in the City Hospital, Portswood Road, and Brooklyn Hospital in the year under report was as follows :-

Disease	From Cape To	own Municipality	From outside Municipality		
	White	Non-White	White	Non-White	
Measles	0.3	5.0	0.1	4.3	
Acute poliomyelitis		0.1	0.1	0.6	
Cerebrospinal fever	0.2	1.6	0.2	1.5	
Diphtheria	0.4	3.1	0.1 0.2 0.5	1.9	
Enteric fever	0.1	1.6	0.1	3.5	
Scarlet fever	0.4	0.4	0.1 1.0		
Whooping cough	0.3	3.3	0.1	2.4	
Tuberculosis, pulmonary	41.2	356.9	18.5	45.5	
Tuberculosis, other forms	0.0	32.2	1.7	13.2	
Other diseases	1.5	5.3	0.2	2.2	
Total	- 44	409	23	75	

The average daily number of patients in the hospital (exclusive of Brooklyn Hospital) was 292.

Patients treated in City Hospital during the year:-

	Whi	te	Non-W	hite	Total
Sick parties ARDARES TAIRS W	M.	F.	M.	F.	13337
Patients in hospital 31st Dec., 1963 Admitted	42 131	29	60	173 544	304 1,124
Discharged	143	111	335 303 28	509	1,066
In hospital 31st December, 1964	27	29	64	171	291

Age grouping of patients

	Under 5 years	5 - 14 years	15 - 24 years	25 - 44 years	Over 45 years	TOTAL
White Non-White	44 568	59 145	60 142	82 216	71 41	316 1,112
TOTAL	612	204	202	298	112	1,428

X-RAY DEPARTMENT AND CLINICAL ROOM

This department is available not only for in-patients but also for out-patients from this and other hospitals, and for cases referred from the tuberculosis clinic.

					White	Non-White	Total
Attendances	***			***	4,680	13,497	18,177
Clinical room:							
Screenings		1			3	56	59
Refills	***	***	***		3	38	41
Surgical consultati	ons	***			45	191	236
Clinics					361	541	902
Mantoux tests	***	***	***	***	382	187	569
Schick tests		***	***	***	111	113	224
Special injections	(brone	hogran	ms)	***	17	38	55
Other injections		***	****	***	517	639	1,156
X-ray department:							
X-rays	0.300			-100	3,494	11,437	14,931
Bronchograms		***		***	21	41	62
Tomograms				000000	48	93	141
Miniature X-rays			100	1000	253	894	1,147
Special X-rays					244	530	774

OPERATING THEATRE

The operations performed during the year were as follows :-

			***	4
Dental extraction	***		***	1
Incision and drainage	osteiti	8		1
Intestinal obstruction		***	***	3
Laparotomy			***	1
Mastoidectomy				2
Removal of nail and a	bscess		3432	1
Scraping and curettag			***	1

DENTAL CLINIC

The dental officer attends periodically and provides dental attention for tuberculosis inpatients.

During the year under report 161 patients attended for dental treatment. Further details are shown in the table on page 43.

BROOKLYN HOSPITAL FOR CHEST DISEASES

This institution together with its medical and nursing staff falls under the general supervision of the Medical Superintendent of Hospitals, and is dependent on the City Hospital for dispensary services.

The hospital's total bed state is as follows :-

Ward A.	38	Ward S.	22	(11 males and 11 females)
Ward B.	38	Ward I.	24	(Moslem ward)
Ward C.	38	Ward 2.	24	(School boy age group)
Ward D.	38	Ward 3.	13	
Ward E.	36	Ward 4.	21	
Ward F.	38	-	330	

The average daily number of in-patients during the year was 259.

Details of the work done by the hospital is shown in the following tables.

Chemo-therapy and routine grade rest exercise continues as the basis of successful treatment.

Owing to medical and nursing shortages, a marked drop in major thoracic operations has again been a feature this year.

The work of the X-ray department has kept pace with the number of plates taken last year. Surgeon's consultations however, dropped from 203 last year to 83 this year.

Patient turnover has dropped to 530 admissions, due in the main to beetle eradication work on the roof timbers of Wards A. D and E, which, each in turn, were out of action for considerable periods of time.

The staff were routinely vaccinated during the year, and in addition booster doses of TAB vaccine were given to the laundry staff.

DEVELOPMENT

Beetle eradication from the roofs of Wards A, D and E was completed during the early part of 1964. This work called for much reorganisation as the patients in these wards had to be accommodated in other parts of the hospital. Wards 3 and 4 were used to house the patients from these wards as the work progressed. After the wards had been treated they were repainted before being re-occupied. Ward A which was the last ward to be treated was re-occupied on 22nd April, 1964. The above work led to a reduction of available beds and is reflected in the drop in admissions for the year.

Staff.

This hospital has not had its full complement of medical officers throughout the year, and as a result major thoracic surgery has had to be pruned very extensively, and in addition the number of admissions has also been affected. The year 1964 was punctuated by medical officers who joined the staff for only short periods and then left.

The work of this hospital has also suffered because of the shortage of trained nursing staff. The pay grievance by 24 nurseaides on 31st March was symptomatic of the problem this hospital experienced during 1964.

Laundry.

Quarterly figures	Articles	Bags
1st Quarter 2nd Quarter 3rd Quarter 4th Quarter	266,971 242,873 254,815 257,534	1,561 1,438 1,614 1,801
	1,022,193	6,414

Patients treated in Brooklyn Chest Hospital during the year were as follows -

	Non-Whites only.						
	Males	Females	Total				
In hospital 31st December, Admitted			266				
Discharged	503	26	530 178				
Died			64				
of year	254		254				

EXAMINATIONS AND TREATMENT

		Staff	In- patients	Out- patients	Total
Examinations Sick parade Mantoux tests Blood sedimentations		35 510 54 26		40	35 510 54 66
Special injections Aspirations chest Lumbar punctures Intubations		293	72 17 3	landon of a	293 72 17
Inductions Vaccinations Urethral dilatations Bronchoscopy		315	1	1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
and the second	110		alariegas guale		To City Hospitul
		DENTAL	CLINIC		
		New cases	Extractions	Other	Total
Adults Children Sessions		110	74	110	184 8 11

X-RAY DEPARTMENT

	Ski gran		Brone			Tomo		Surgeon Consul tations		Ortho- paedic	Special Examina tions
	(B.C.H.) 6 apel Street)	3	7	72		123 13		80		14 78 1	23
Hospi berg & Divisi F.O.S	tal, Wyn-) t Athlone) 57 onal Council 78 A. 36 rmere and	9									2
		150	OPERA	ATING '	THEA	TRE					
	Major Thoracic.										
	Pneumonecto	my	907.1					(00,1	7		
	Thoracotomy Thoracoplase								5 4 5		
	Inotacoptas		***	***		***	***		,		
	Minor Thoracic.										
	Minor Thoracic. Bronchoscop Pleural biops	y	111						3		
	Bronchoscop Pleural biops Bronchogram	y sy							3 1 3 1		
	Bronchoscop Pleural biops	y sy							3 1 3 1		
	Bronchoscop Pleural biops Bronchogram Tracheotomy Drainage of o	y sy empyema						No.	1 3 1 1		
	Bronchoscop Pleural biops Bronchogram Tracheotomy	y sy						di a	1 3 1 1		
	Bronchoscop Pleural biope Bronchogram Tracheotomy Drainage of Major general Minor general Orthopaedic	y sy empyema							1 3 1 1 1 7 7 8		
	Bronchoscop Pleural biops Bronchogram Tracheotomy Drainage of of Major general Minor general Orthopaedic Urological	y sy empyema						. 1	7 7 8 5		
	Bronchoscop Pleural biops Bronchogram Tracheotomy Drainage of of Major general Minor general Orthopaedic Urological Oto-rhino-laryng	y sy empyema						. 1	7 7 8 5 6		
	Bronchoscop Pleural biops Bronchogram Tracheotomy Drainage of of Major general Minor general Orthopaedic Urological	y sy empyema						. 1	7 7 8 5		

AMBULANCE AND DISINFECTING STATION

This is situated in the grounds of the City Hospital, Portswood Road. There is garage accommodation, in which are housed (besides other departmental cars) three ambulances for the removal of cases of infectious disease, two vans for the transport of infectious and disinfected bedding, and one van for the distribution of supplies to the municipal hospitals and clinics.

The disinfecting station contains two Washington-Lyon pressure steam disinfectors and a formalin fumigating chamber.

The ambulance and disinfecting service is staffed by the ambulance officer, disinfection officer, five motor drivers and two labourers. This staff is also responsible for the disinfecting of houses and other premises for infectious diseases and other conditions. A fitter, assisted by a boiler attendant and labourer, is in charge of the disinfecting station. The disinfection of bedding, etc., for both the hospitals is also done at the disinfecting station. The general ambulance service for the city is operated by the Town Clerk.

The work done during the year by the ambulance and disinfecting service is indicated by the following figures:-

Ambulance jou	urneys (return)	Premises disinfected				
To City Hospital	To other hospitals or premises	For tuberculosis	For other infectious diseases			
908	98	550	406			

1,496 Patients were conveyed in the three departmental ambulances, involving a total distance of 22,000 miles.

The distance covered during the year by the vans and ambulances was 146,423 miles.

SCABIES AND PEDICULOSIS

(CLEANSING STATION)

The cleansing station at 15 Cowley Street, Cape Town, is provided for the disinfestation of verminous persons and their clothing. It is in the charge of a superintendent, who works under the supervision of a medical officer, and has two non-White assistants. The work consists mainly of the treatment of scabies, which which is more prevalent in Cape Town than pediculosis.

The attendances in the year under report were as follows :-

Dorth crafferine	Som the	Fi	irst atte	endanc	es			Total attendances				
Persons	Sca- bies	Impe- tigo	Body lice	Ring worm	Head lice	Total	Sca- bies	Impe- tigo	Body lice	Ring	Head lice	Total
Children under 16 years of age: White boys White girls Non-White boys Non-White girls Total Children	2 498 505 1,005	48 61 109	100	4390	5 17 17 96 135	5 19 563 662 1,249	2 1,777 1,847 3,626	175 269 444	and a state of	to the last of the	5 17 17 96 135	5 19 1,969 2,212 4,205
Adults: White males	1 86 108 195	1 1	1 1		1 3 4	1 89 111 201	1 241 283 525	9 2 11	1	and the same of th	3 7 10	1 254 292 547
Total persons: White	1,197 1,200	110 110	1 1		117 139	25 1,425 1,450	4,148 4,151	455 455	1 1		22 123 145	4,727 4,752

SCABIES

There appears to have been an upsurge of scabies sufferers attending the Cleansing Station at Aspeling Street over the past three years. This cleansing station designed for the handling of verminous individuals was, owing to lack of support from this type of individual, permitted in 1940 to provide treatment for scabies. From its inception for this type of case the numbers of new attendances fluctuated from 2,972 cases in 1940 to 3,298 new cases in 1944, to 242 cases in 1958, with steady increases in 1962 (1,691), 1963 (3,316) and 1964 (1,200). This station only covers the local area of District 6, Woodstock, Salt River and Observatory.

It would appear that in 1964 the problem of scabies was municipal wide as indicated by reports on approximate numbers attending the other clinics and the amount of Benzyl Benzoate used.

1964

	New cases	Total attendances	Benzyl Benzoate
Aspeling Street Other child welfare	1,200	4,151	20 gallons
centres			± 63 gallons

Although unable to offer any reason for this marked increase in incidence of scabies, we do know that marked overcrowding of the Coloured section of the population is at present occurring owing to increased population and migration from the rural areas into the city.

SECTION IX. - ENVIRONMENTAL SANITATION

ESTABLISHMENT

On 31st December, 1964, the staff of health inspectors was as follows :-

			Authorised	Actual
Chief health inspector .	 		1	1
Senior assistant chief health ins			1	1
Assistant chief health inspector	***	***	1	1
Health inspectors (White)	 ***	***	21	30
Health in spaceage (Calaurad)	 ***	***	3	30
Health increases (Banny)	 	***	3	3
I names health inconstant	 		7	5 (White)
man is soften and of an abut on			The second second	2 (Coloured)
	 ***	***	3	3
Pest control inspectors	 ***	***	3	3

During 1964, owing to the phenomenal increase in the number of building plans submitted for approval, it became impossible for the pest control officer acting as my representative in Building Survey Branch to cope with the volume of work, and a second senior district health inspector had to be seconded to assist in this work. Two inspectors serve in rotation in this capacity. It is hoped that this upsurge of building activity is only temporary but should such not be the case it will become necessary to appoint a second full time and permanent incumbent to Building Survey so as to expedite the passage of plans through this section.

It is pleasing to be able to report an increase in the number of learner health inspectors who will in the future provide a reservoir for the health inspectoral staff. These individuals are better trained in public health work than are the students attending the Technical Colleges where a minimum of practical training is given during the new two year full-time or three year part-time course.

The increase in the number of Coloured health inspectors will provide fully trained men for duty in the areas demarcated for Coloured occupation in terms of Government policy.

SCOPE OF WORK

The work carried out by the various sections of the inspectorate branch are set out in the schedules which follow.

Food, Drugs and Disinfectants Act.

The number of free samples that could be examined for the municipality by the Government Chemical Laboratory was fixed at 766 by Government Notice No. 997 of 11th July, 1958. Sampling duty is undertaken by the five divisional inspectors.

The following is a record of the samples taken during the year:-

Nature of Sam	ples	No. of samples	Adult- erated	Prose- cuted	Warned	Dis- charged	With- drawn	Fines R
Sausage Mince meat		280 127 158	3 34 32	3 25 24	6 2	1	3 5	225 1,245 685
Polony Ice cream		80 13 12 26	5	2	2	1	2	30
Fresh meat Buttermilk Cheese		9 19 45 2	tierah ita	1	control de	to represent	tion style	30
or refiblings	C a'm	771	75	55	10	2	8	2,215

Pest control officers.

The two pest control officers primarily responsible for the rodent, mosquito and cockroach control measures in the city are assisted by 24 Cape Coloured rodent operatives, whose duties involve routine block-baiting with Warfarin and its derivatives for rodent control. In the year under review 42,625 lbs. of bait were laid.

The following schedule details the rodent control work carried out by this section during the year under review.

Inspections by pest control officers:

	Re rodents Re mosquitoes		***			7,621 1,960	9,221
Inspe Inspe	ctions re rodents b	y oth	er insp	ectors	ctors	name in	54 537
Visit	s made to lands and	d pres	miscs	by rat-	catch	ers:	
	Re rodents					70,374	
	Re mosqui toes					23,005	93,379
Numb	er of notices serve	d by	pest c	ontrol	office	rs:	
	Verbal notices						2011-1200
	Written notices	***	***	***	***		- 14
Numb	er of rodents caugh	t and	destr	oyed:			
	Brown rats	***		***		6.114	
	Black rats					324	
	Gerbilles	***				822	7,260

The figures given above as to rodents destroyed include only the number of animals whose dead bodies were actually recovered. There is no reason to doubt that many more were destroyed by the methods employed.

The rodents destroyed and recovered are shown in the following table:-

	Year	e de la constante de la consta	with their	Brown rats	Black rats	Gerbilles	Total
1926			***	8,409	1,206	3,430 610 287 1,489 821 963	13.045
1936	***		***	3.757	3.240	610	7,607
1936 1946 1956 1960 1962 1963				3,757 9,082 4,868 6,266	3,240 1,879 1,487 957 319 269	287	7,607 11,248
1956				4.868	1.487	1.489	7.844
1960				6.266	957	821	8.044
1962	-	-		6,090	319	963	8,044 7,372
1963		***		5,371	269	1.106	6,746
1964	****	***		6,114	324	822	7.260

MOSOULTOES

The pest control officers specialise also in anti-mosquito work. They investigate local prevalence of mosquitoes discovered through complaints or systematic inspections. They also control permanent anti-mosquito measures in the Black River valley, extending from the Bokmakirie Township to the Royal Observatory, as well as giving attention to seasonal collections of standing water and other known mosquito breeding foci within the municipal area. Four of the rateatching staff under their control devote the whole of their time to oil-spraying of waters where mosquitoes are likely to breed. In addition to these four operatives, another employee carries out regular oil treatment of standing water at the sewage disposal works at Athlone.

The increasing popularity of private swimming pools has increased the number of potential breeding places and added to the burden of mosquito control.

COCKROACHES

In addition to dealing with anti-rodent work and mosquito control, an increasingly important section of environmental sanitation has been the control of cockroaches in food establishments and foul and stormwater sewers.

These tasks are shared by the district health inspectors and the pest control officers. Where infestation is traced to the municipal sewers control measures are carried out by the City Engineer's Roads and Drainage staff.

During the year under review, the Roads and Drainage staff detailed to control cockroach infestation in the sewers, foul and stormwater, in the area from Bakoven to Woodstock, completed their task with very satisfactory results.

Complaints of cockroach infestation are investigated jointly by the City Engineer's Department and this department, and appropriate action taken according to locality of any infestation discovered.

PLANS

The pest control officer seconded to the Building Survey Branch of the City Engineer's Department, assisted by the additional senior health inspector, made 3,123 scrutinies of plans and minor work permits during 1964, compared with 2,128 in the previous year.

District bealth inspectors

The inspections recorded as made by the district health inspectors during the year were as follows-

Aerated water facto	ries	1190	1		181
Bakehouses					509
Boarding houses an	d hote	els			1,482
Chalets				111111	7,085
Dairy stables					2,403
Foodshops		***			33,828
Other shops	***			0.00	6,490
Hawkers		***			2,958
Horse stables and	cattle	premi	ses		1.746
House inspections					31,140
Ice cream dealers		***			2,592
Infectious diseases			***	***	700
Markets				***	1,552
Milk shops	***	***	***		4,878
Bantu vaccinated					31,802
Office interviews					2,164
Open land, beaches				***	4,340
Places of entertain	ment		***	***	745
Refuse tips	***	***	***	***	722
Restaurants and ca	fes	****		***	9,541
Schools			***		150
Streets and lanes		***		***	3,381
Vehicles		***	***	***	3,718
Washhouses	***		***	***	714
Other visits	***	***	111	***	9,871

164,692

2,116

Particulars in connection with visits recorded in the above inspections:

Visits to premises where		n was t	aken	in con	nection	n with			
rodent infestation		***		***			 	***	54
Visits at which premises	were	disin fe	cted			***	 	***	47
Drain tests carried out		***				***	 	***	54

The notices served by health inspectors during the year under review are enumerated below:-

Proceedings begun by:

Verbal notices Formal written no	 tices		:::	 ***	Total p	proceed	dings	be gun	 417 1,645 2,062
Writtennotices following verb	al noti	ces		 		***	***		 5
Total notices served:									
Verbal notices Formal notices				 					 417 1,699

The number of items included in the 2,116 notices were as follows:-

	Drainage	Household	Business	Stable	Other	Total
Ward 1	. 2	15	19	Maria September	8	44
Ward 2	14	25 24	11	The state of the s	.7	57
Ward 3	6 10 24 11	24	36 49 63		16	82 147
Ward 4	10	64	49		24	147
Ward 5	24	102	63	023000	8	197
Ward 6	11	195 57	110	2	8	326
Ward 7	3	57	31		2	93
Ward 8	17	89	136	5	17	264
Ward 9		13	4		2	19
Ward 10	3	109	46	5	5	168
Ward 11		17	3	199	1	21
Ward 12	1	14 60 83 75	5	30.	. 7	27
Ward 13	2	60	105	11	16	194
Ward 14	1	83	118	1	47	250
Ward 15	8	75	98	7	28	216
	-					
Total	102	942	834	31	196	2,105

Other defects were dealt with by the inspectors by reports for transmission to the City Engineer and other departments of the Corporation as follows:-

Stopped drains		329
Defective water fittings		17
Unauthorised structures		25
Undrained premises	***	13
Structural defects to premise	25	18
Other defects		37

CASES BEFORE THE MAGISTRATES

The following table gives particulars of cases heard by the magistrates during the calendar year at the instance of the City Health Department. In most of the cases there were two or more separate counts; the counts are not enumerated in the table. In some cases more than one person was summonsed for the same offence; if any one accused was fined or reprimanded the case is recorded in the table accordingly, notwith-standing that the other accused may have been discharged.

Nature of offence	Number of cases					
	Total	Fined	Repri- manded	Dis- charged	With- drawn	Fines R
Dwelling-house premises in insanitary condition Insanitary conditions or other offences at food premises Selling foodstuffs in contravention	3	3	rely such managements should fine species pulsade	1		120
of the Food, Drugs and Disinfect- ants Act:	75	55	10	2	8	2,215
Trading without licence Selling unpasteurised milk	9	7 1		1	1	94

Delay is occas ionally experienced in the institution of legal proceedings within the stipulated time in cases of contravention of the Food, Drugs and Disinfectants Act, resulting in the case having to be withdrawn.

Representations have frequently to be made to the Public Prosecutors so as to obviate valuable time expended by the inspectors and the Government Analyst coming to nought because someone in the Department of Justice has not complied with the provisions of the Act in so far as the serving of summons is concerned.

TRADING LICENCES

TEA SHOPS, CAPES, RESTAURANTS, EATING-HOUSES AND BOARDING HOUSES.

Municipal regulations provide for the annual licensing of these premises and the controlling of the equipment and management. Applications for licences are considered by the responsible committee after report by the Medical Officer of Health.

The following is an analysis of the applications dealt with during the year:-

		Restaur- ants	Tea Shops	Cafes	Eating- Houses	Boarding Houses
1. Applications received		335	1,178	66	35	214
2. Granting of licences recommended (without conditions)	***	288	991	48	29	190
 Granting of licences recommended (subject to conditions) 		46	187	18	6	24
4. Number under item 3 later reported as having complied with conditions		31	132	11	4	12
5. Refusal of licences recommended		i		1	5 10000	Troping.
6. Applications withdrawn	***		41	186	100	

REGISTERED TRADES

Mattress-makers, Laundries, Barbers and Hairdressers

Government regulations regarding mattress-makers and upholsterers (Government Notice No. 1384 of 1938) prohibit any person from carrying on these trades unless registered annually by the Council. The municipal regulations prohibit any person from carrying on any laundry 'by way of trade or for purposes of gain', unless registered annually by the Council. The municipal regulations also prohibit any person from carrying on the trade or business of a barber or hairdresser unless registered by the Council.

	Mattressmakers and Upholsterers	Laundries	Barbers and Hairdressers
Applications received	21	36	475
	19	33	440
	2	3	35

Hawkers and Pedlars

The municipal regulations also require annual licences for hawkers and pedlars.

	Hawkers	Pedlars
1. Applications received	1.693	396
2. Granting of licences recommended (without conditions)	761	396 383
3. Granting of licences recommended (subject to conditions)	1,693 761 932	13
5. Number under items 3 and 4 later recommended	476	13

During the year under review, the invasion of hawkers into prohibited areas of the central city which had commenced in 1962 was brought to an end. Much unsatisfactory negotiation had failed to produce a solution to the problem, but the promulgation of regulations providing for more severe penalties for illegal hawking succeeded almost overnight in denuding the centre of the city of these troublesome and irresponsible characters.

The expected crop of hard-luck stories were industriously circulated in an effort to upset the new conditions, but these evoked little sympathy from the citizenry who had been repelled and sickened by the lawlessness, the mess and the clamour of people who had shown no respect for the law, for seemly language, for hygiene or for the safety of pedestrians.

After a brief interlude, hawkers have begun to reappear in the streets carrying boxes of fruit instead of propelling handcarts. When approached by a traffic or police constable, the boxes are abandoned and the culprit decamps.

TRADE LICENCES

The Registration of Business Ordinance, No. 15 of 1953, provides that a certificate must be obtained from the Council before a licence is issued to trade as a general dealer, fresh produce dealer, apothecary, baker, butcher, restaurant (etc.) keeper, hawker, pedlar, motor garage, or mineral water manufacturer or dealer and further that no application for such certificate shall be considered unless the Medical Officer of Health shall have reported that the premises are fit and suitable for the purpose, and that he knows of no reason why the licence should be refused on the grounds of public health. All applications for certificates are referred by the responsible committee to the Medical Officer of Health for report, and the consequent inspections involve a considerable amount of work on the part of the health inspectors.

The following is an analysis of applications for certificates dealt with during the year:-

point out the party of the part	General dealers	Fresh produce dealers	But- chers	Bakers	Motor garages	Mineral water dealer	Mineral water manu- facturers	Apothe- cary	Live Stock dealer
1. Applications re- ceived	1,499	388	52	2	78	77	1	11	5
2. Granting of licences recommended (with out conditions)	720	143	21		22	35	the first	8	2
 Granting of licences recommended (sub- ject to conditions) 	779	242	31	2	56	41	i.	3	3
Number under item 3 later reported as having complied with conditions Refusal of licences recommended Applications with-	263	160	15	1	34	18	1	2	2

During 1964 I took the opportunity of again protesting to the responsible committee of the Council regarding the continued permitted use of the unsuitable wooden structures on the Grand Parade and the Cafesde-Move-on for the sale and storage of fruit and other foodstuffs as the result of an application for the transfer of a trading licence for one of these structures.

The appropriate Committee did not support my recommendations and agreed to the transfer of the licence.

This resulted in the Minister of Health being questioned in Parliament on the powers of a Council to override an adverse report on public health grounds by its Medical Officer of Health.

The matter was partly resolved however, when it was revealed that it was the Council's intention to move these stalls and structures to a new site to be made available when the existing Railway Station is demolished, and that such stalls and structures would be of a permanent nature and comply with the health regulations applicable to food handling premises.

Food inspection

The following foodstuffs were condemned as unfit for human consumption as the result of ordinary inspections by health inspectors and the market health inspector during the year.

	Weight (lbs.)			Weight (lbs.)
Fruit:-		Vegetables:-		
Pome Drupe Citrus Vine Small fruit Miscellaneous	 6,725 8,245 118,927 4,530 2,230 69,277	Bulbs and leaves Flowers Leaves and stems Roots Seed fruits Tubers		33,094 331 59,972 14,867 463,179 225,201
Other provisions:-	209,934			796,644
Canned food Canned milk Confectionery Delicacies	 7,499 1,082 643 569	Fish Meat	1,503 1,411 550 16,906	
			30.163	

During the year an increased amount of all types of fruit, headed by citrus and bananas, was condemned at the municipal market by a member of the health inspectoral branch. An increase has also to be recorded for other commodities such as provisions, including spices which were involved in a large warehouse fire in the municipal area.

As the result of a complaint to the department by a shopkeeper who informed us that one of his customers had brought to him a can of "Stewed Steak" in which was found a cockroach, other packs of the same type still on the shelves were impounded. On opening another can a cockroach was also found.

As the factory responsible for canning this "Steak" did not operate in the area of Cape Town, the matter was handed over to the State Department of Health for further elucidation. The disturbing feature was that this firm's products all have the stamp of the South African Bureau of Standards who do not lightly grant permission to use their stamp to a manufacturer or canner.

The result according to information supplied to us has been a marked tightening up of supervision by the Bureau staff on all canners bearing their mark.

MUNICIPAL WASHHOUSE

There are six washhouses in the municipal area, namely, at Hout Street, Hanover Street, Salt River, Mowbray, Claremont and Wynberg. At each of four washhouses there is a caretaker, at one an assistant caretaker and at one washhouse (Hout Street) there are two assistant caretakers. At Hanover Street washhouse the washing troughs are supplied with steam, and 'hydro-extractor' drying chambers, ironing machines and electric irons are provided. All the others are supplied with cold water only and the drying and bleaching are done in the open air.

The charges for washing and ironing are: for washing 5c per day and for ironing (including use of electric irons) 2c per hour at all the washhouses, except the Hanover Street washhouse, where the charges are 10c per half day for washing and ironing (combined).

With the opening of a new public bath house in Rose Street, central city, during July, 1964, the shower baths attached to the Hout Street washhouse were closed and this area incorporated into the washhouse proper.

During 1964 the department was faced with demands by the Government Factory and Machinery Inspectors for additional sanitary facilities and new equipment, at an extimated cost of over R9,000, for the Hanover Street Washhouse. This washhouse which was erected in 1904 is situated in a very congested area of 'District Six' has fulfilled a great need for the many individuals resident in this overcrowded section of the city. At the end of the year the continued existence of the washhouse was still in jeopardy as no final decision had been arrived at by the responsible Committee as to whether it should be closed down or kept open.

The attendances and takings at the washhouses (including ironing rooms) during the year were as follows:-

				Attendances	Money taken
Hout Street	200 10			6,666	460.37
Hanover Street		***		9,127	1,692.60
Salt River				2,909	153.70
Mowbray	***	***		9,841	886.94
Claremont			***	11,311	927.19
Wynberg			***	6,550	471.49
				46,404	R 4.592.29

The usual annual drop of over 1,000 from the previous year's total of attendances at the washhouses continued.

The attendances and takings at the Hout Street showerbaths until time of closure were as follows:-

of there of exists and the party of the part	Shower-baths		
contraling or or odd of the language off daily	Attendances	Money taken	
Adults	7,585	227.55	
Children	975	19.50	
Total	8,560	R 247.05	

INSPECTION OF MEAT AND OTHER FOODSTUFFS

The inspection of meat from animals killed at the municipal abattoir is under the control of the Director and Veterinary Surgeon. No animals may be slaughtered elsewhere in the Municipality, and all meat from animals slaughtered outside the City and brought in for consumption must be deposited at one of the depots appointed by the Council, where it is inspected and stamped.

Butchers' Meat

The following is a return of meats condemned at the abattoir with diseases discovered:-

All respications	Beef	Mutton	Veal	Pork	Portions (Weight
Abscess	3,906	mens dim to	6	15	65
Actinomycosis	575	in philatery in community and	STREET, SQUARE,		DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON OF T
Adenitis	3	The second second	and the same of		and the state of
Anaemia	1	4		Company of the last of the las	
Anaplasmosis	2	THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE		the ambients	L. Million .
Angiomatosis	91	The second second	No. of Concession, Name of Street, or other Persons and Street, or other P	The same of	OF STREETINGS
Bladderworm	1,673		1	495	
Bruising	521	89	21	26	56,513
Caseous lymphadenitis		75,071		200	6,286
Cirrhosis	6	594	6	481	ow windowski
Cysts	128	1,272	1	1,380	ob 50 Orers one B.
Emaciation	Total Street	231	10	2	
Fevered	71	69	75	7	10 23 32 50 A J F 1 A A
Flukes	860	187	1	8	STOLEN BLOCK OF
Gangrene	46	8	1	3	187
Immaturity	2	The state of the s	18	Carling a Const	Constituted and
Inflammation	109	THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TW	4	32	a market beautiful to
Jaundice	17	94	72	3	O'TALABORE A
Lumpy skin	1	call bantones	100 H 201 Kee	SHALL AND AND AND	The Alexander
Mastitis	3		Diff milk) milk) milk	12 FOR UP SURE	and such and property
Melanosis	1		And State Land	THE RESERVE	Laufarralo A
Metritis	8	9	2	1	sanione minefere
Moribund	2	86	maded. has a	2	C WHITE DE MALE
Necrosis	TO ANNUAL DEVINE	Supplied to the	and something the	3,510	respectively and
Nephritis	HER HERSTERN LAND	9	whit begowing	time probability with	to a break the little of the little of
Oedema	10	24	400		10/455 - 259 12 m
Pericarditis	116	THE REAL PROPERTY.	1	2	APPLICATIONS OF ASSET
Peritonitis	26	19	5	13	100000000000000000000000000000000000000
Pleurisy	7	234	3	55	4,709
Pneumonia	30	124	53	973	the color shall be
Pyaemia	8	200	28	10	CARL SALDER
Redwater	27	THE PROPERTY OF	3	22	HINDY HINDS
Sarcosporidiosis	28	1000000		23	The San Street Street
Septicaemia	14	29	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	4	
Septic arthritis		4		1	1
Stilesia		132,009			
Strongyles		60		201	
Tuberculosis	53		3	394	
Tumours	3	2 2		2	C 2
Urae mia		2			

STABLE PREMISES

The municipal regulations empower the Council to prohibit the use for the keeping of animals, any stable, cowshed, pigstye, kraal, etc., which in its opinion is 'unfit, undesirable or objectionable by reason of its locality, construction or manner of use'. The City Council may also restrict the number or kind of animals to be kept at any such premises.

The stable closing orders served in 1962 on premises in the Maitland/Brooklyn area and expiring in January, 1964, were again extended to 31st March, 1965, primarily to accommodate the City Engineer in making provision for alternative stabling for his Cleansing Branch's animals stabled in municipal stables in the area. Notwithstanding the extension to all stable owners, eight stables did in fact close before the extended closing date, leaving nine stables still to be closed in 1965.

BUTCHERS' DELIVERY VEHICLES

In 1960 the Council accepted regulations drawn up by the department which required properly constructed and maintained meat delivery vehicles and the elimination of the "prairie wagon" type with its flapping canvas covers on the two open sides which have been an institution in this city for far too many years.

This Regulation, No. 1970, was promulgated on 4th November, 1960, but users were given a period of grace of four years from that date in which to convert their fleets of vehicles.

The period of grace expired on 4th November, 1964, and I am happy to report that with very few exceptions the delivery vehicles in Cape Town now comply with the standard set in the new regulation.

Other local authorities in the Republic have shown great interest in Regulation 1970 and have adopted, or are in process of adopting, similar regulations for meat delivery vehicles.

MILK AND ICE CREAM

The Regulations governing the compulsory pasteurisation of all milk offered for sale in Cape Town (except milk from accredited disease-free herds, of which none is licensed at present) have been in force since 8th May, 1953.

Following initial difficulties a steady and progressive improvement in the bacterial quality of the milk as supplied to the public has resulted.

Staff.

One veterinary officer confines himself to the veterinary inspection of dairy cattle, the supervision of cowsheds of all producers who supply milk for consumption in the city, the supervision of all pasteurising plants, as well as ice cream factories. He is assisted by two full-time dairy inspectors in the inspection of producers' premises and one full-time dairy inspector who assists in the supervision of pasteurising plants and ice cream factories, in taking samples and in laboratory work. A laboratory technical assistant confines himself to the laboratory where tests are performed and recorded. At all times a very close linkage exists between the laboratory and the field workers of this Branch.

During the year under review the work listed below was carried out :-

Dairy farms licensed to sell milk in Cape Town	235
Average number of gallons of milk produced daily	58,721
Average number of gallons of milk consumed daily	46,412
Average number of gallons of milk surplus daily	12,309
Total number of inspections on farms	2,663
Herds inspected	69
Investigations on farms regarding high bacterial counts	234
Recording of temperatures of mechanically cooled milk	246

Breed smears of 4,229 samples of milk were examined, of which 407 (9.6 per cent) were found to be unsatisfactory.

Mastitis was diagnosed in 112 (2.6 per cent) of these samples. Numerous pus cells were seen in 247 (5.8 per cent) of the samples.

It was again decided to pay special attention to pus cells, and any count of 900,000 or more per ml. was noted and regarded as probably due to mastitis.

During the year gravitation cream smears were made from 235 composite bulk milk samples from producers. Mastitis was diagnosed in 46 (19.6 per cent) of these samples.

Whenever mastitis was diagnosed or numerous pus cells seen on milk smears in the laboratory, the producers were notified by letter and the herd examined. In this connection 241 letters were sent to producers. Prevention, diagnosis and treatment were then discussed with the farmers concerned.

A circular letter was posted to each licensed milk producer advising him of the advantages of annual inoculation against anthrax.

One hundred and nineteen improvements to the structure of farm dairies were made, due to the advice, or on the instructions of, the milk control branch.

On a number of occasions farmers appealed to this Branch for assistance and advice regarding unsatisfactory butterfat percentages of their milk. All such requests were investigated and the necessary advice furnished. It would appear that a copper deficiency in the diet of milking cows may have been responsible for a low butterfat percentage in some dairy herds.

During the year 12 producers installed milking parlours on their farms, bringing the total to 16 milking parlours in operation by the end of 1964.

Control of pasteurised milk.

Pasteurising plants licensed and certified for 1964 Total number of visits to pasteurising plants

2,181

During the year two pasteurising plants closed down, leaving seven plants in full operation.

Phosphatase tests.

For the period under review, 1,632 phosphatase tests on pasteurised milk samples were carried out, of which 25 (1.5 per cent) proved to be under-pasteurised. Of these, five were grossly under-pasteurised, two were under-pasteurised, and 18 were very slightly underpasteurised.

Two hundred and four phosphatase tests were performed on samples of cream. Of these, 8 were very slightly underpasteurised.

Bacterial counts.

.Breed smears of 1,950 samples were examined, of which 27 (1.4 per cent) were unsatisfactory.

B.coli tests.

604 tests were carried out, of which 203 (33.6 per cent) were unsatisfactory.

Control of ice cream.

The five licensed ice cream factories were visited on 251 occasions. Of the 225 samples of ice cream submitted to the phoshpatase test, none proved to be underpasteurised. Three hundred and fifty samples of ice cream were examined by the Breed smear method, twenty-one of which proved unsatisfactory. Three hundred and seventeen B.coli tests were performed on samples of ice cream, of which 26 were unsatisfactory.

Vi-tests.

Vi-tests on 464 persons were carried out during the year.

Veterinary and laboratory work.

The following additional veterinary and laboratory work was carried out during the year under review.

- Numerous tests on the caustic concentration of the sumps of bottle washing machines, and
 "lipstick" and bacteriological tests on milk bottles were again performed as part of the educational and instructional campaign for the benefit of the milk pasteurisers. These tests have assisted the Department in rectifying faults in the bottle cleansing and sterilising system.
- "Bacto-strip" testing for B.coli. During the year numerous Bacto-strip tests were carried out and were again found to be most useful in illustrating the degree of B-coli contamination. This was of great propaganda value, expecially to plant operators.
- Brucellosis. A total of 235 contagious abortion ring tests were performed on composite bulk Milk samples from farms. Ninety-four (40.0 per cent) tests indicated the presence of C.A. anti bodies. Each positive test was followed up with an explanatory letter and a visit to the farm.
- Antibiotics in milk. Two hundred and thirty-five tests were done to check on the presence of
 antibiotics in samples of raw milk. Four tests (1.7 per cent) indicated the presence of penicillin. Subsequent investigations on the farms confirmed the laboratory results.
- Abattoirs. The Veterinary Officer deputised for the Director of Abattoirs during that official's
 absence on leave or other duties.

HOUSING

The greater part of the Cape Town Municipality consists of houses built of masonry according to the standards of the time of their erection, served by the municipal water supply and water-carriage sewerage, and with well-constructed streets. Most of the dwellings are separate houses built for one family each, detached, semi-detached or in terraces. Private enterprise is today making little or no provision for the housing of the lower income groups owing to the high building costs of erecting such dwellings and have concentrated on the erection of large blocks of flats. Such flat development is taking place all over the municipality, but far and away the most popular suburb for such development is the Sea Point, Three Anchor Bay, Green Point and the Kenilworth areas. There is a decided danger in the overcrowding of any one area with large flat blocks owing to the danger of ultimate deterioration of both building and inmates and the possibility of slum conditions eventually developing.

If the houses were occupied in the manner originally intended, housing conditions would be mainly satisfactory. The chief factor responsible for slum conditions is the overcrowding caused by the fact that there are not enough houses for the population, itself the result of economic conditions. Houses suitable for one family, and in many cases small even for one large family, are occupied by several families, sometimes to the extent of one family per room. The over-crowded families are naturally mostly from the poorest strata of society, usually (though not invariably) non-White, and often of low social standard. The resulting squalor is increased by decay of the fabric of the houses which such occupation induces.

The same shortage of houses and economic stringency is largely responsible for the other phase of the local housing problem, viz. the occupation of unauthorised and insanitary structures on the Cape Flats fringing Cape Town, often without made roads, water supply or sanitary services and sometimes subject to winter flooding. The Council has ample powers to prohibit such building and occupation, but has not found itself prepared to eject the occupants from the only shelter available to them.

Cape Town's topography has been the reason for siting the major Municipal housing schemes at Athlone, about eight miles from the city centre. Another housing scheme of 2,800 houses has been completed at Steenberg, fourteen miles from the city. At Factreton the work of eliminating the notorious slum area of Windermere is still proceeding and nearly completed. Local conditions also necessitate a better standard of construction than in other parts of the country, not the least being the provision of floors and ceilings owing to the high water table and humidity factor.

There remains also the lowest sub-sconomic group of the population who are a social welfare problem and cannot be provided for through municipal housing.

These housing conditions are of old standing, and have been the subject of repeated consideration by the Council and its committees and officers. Since 1920 up to 1964 the City Council, Citizens' Housing League Utility Company, Cafda, the Servitas Organisation and Garden Cities have completed the erection of over 20,000 dwellings within the municipality (see below).

At Bonteheuwel, beyond Vanguard Drive in the general area of Athlone, the City Council has embarked on the biggest single Coloured housing scheme yet undertaken. The scheme is designed for an ultimate total of 5,500 houses of various sizes and types, and when completed early in 1965, will form part of one of the largest areas housing the Coloured community.

In view of the increased tempo of building at Bonteheuwel and Guguletu, the Council is erecting houses departmentally as well as by contract. The building units function with artisans recruited from the building industry and working under conditions of service applicable to that industry. Coloured housing is based on standard plans evolved by the National Housing Commission.

With the enforcement of the Group Areas Act and the displacement of racial groups from one area to another it is very necessary that additional housing for the non-White section be constructed each year. It is difficult to formulate any figure but it is estimated that at least 2,000 units alone must be erected so as to even make any impression on the present overcrowding that exists.

With the virtual completion of the Bonteheuwel Housing Estate the next estate of Heideveld lying over the Settlers Way to the south of Bonteheuwel has been planned and has been approved by the State Department of Housing. Stormwater drainage and roads have been started and the construction of the first dwelling units in this scheme which will comprise 3,200 units was commenced at the end of 1964.

The dwellings completed by the City Council in the year under review were as follows:-

		No. of houses		
		Economic	Sub-economic	
Factreton	***	70	86	
Kalksteenfontein	*** ***	708	122	
Bonteheuwel		628	58	
Kensington (home	ownership)		110	

The dwellings completed bring the figures from 1920 to 1964 for public housing operations in Cape Town and suburbs (exclusive of Bantu Townships) to the following:-

During the process of the program of the process of	White	Non-White	Total
Within Cape Town municipal area:	1 121	The latest A	10 mm
City Council	1,131	17,750 28 336	18,881 1,091
Servitas Organisation	84	170	336 84 170
			170
Total	2,278	18,284	20,562

The number of new dwelling houses built during the year in the Municipality as compared with the growth of population is shown in the following table:-

e display	Yea	t	1200	Estimated increase in population	Buildings for human habitation completed (dwellings)
1915				3,980	123
1925 1935 1945				5,380	335 1,937 870 2,155 1,817 2,609 2,550 3,101
1935				6,430	1.937
1945		1 12 000		10.400	870
1955	***		***	7,030	2.155
1960	***		***	7,940	1.817
1962	***	1.11	***	8,350	2,609
1955 1960 1962 1963	***			7,030 7,940 8,350 14,560	2,550
1964	***	***	***	8,990	3,101

During the year a joint report (dated 17th April, 1964) was prepared by the City Engineer and the Medical Officer of Health dealing with the elimination of slum areas within the city and submitting for acceptance certain principles of policy for the replanning and rehabilitation of such areas.

The report contained proposals that a Master Plan be prepared, that the Council acquire all the properties in such declared slum areas, and that collaboration be established with all the authorities at the outset.

As a result of World War II, and the virtual cessation of civil building during the years 1939/46, a severe housing shortage developed. To have commenced active slum clearance while such a shortage of houses existed would have been completely illogical. Consequently, apart from clearance of peripheral slum areas at Windermere and Retreat, there has been little slum elimination in the urban and suburban areas of the city for virtually the last twenty-five years.

Sufficient low cost houses are now becoming available however, and it is considered that the time is opportune for the formulation of a clear cut slum clearance policy for the expeditious elimination of slums, the rehabilitation of slum areas and the rehousing of present slum dwellers.

Isolated defective buildings do not constitute a serious problem for clearance, but there are areas where the buildings are so congested and subdivision so random and haphazard, that total elimination and replanning is necessary.

To this end it has been recommended that schedules of all such properties be prepared, acquired, demolished, and a new town layout prepared.

SQUATTERS

Following complaints regarding insanitary conditions at an established squatters camp at Crawford, the whole subject of unauthorised pondoks or shacks was raised with the appropriate Committees of the Council, and at the end of the year under review the Building Regulations were amended to enable the City Engineer to summarily demolish unoccupied and unauthorised pondoks.

The new Regulations will enable specific cases of pondoks detrimental to surrounding properties to be dealt with, but it is not proposed to embark on a campaign for the wholesale demolition of the thousands of pondoks existing in rural parts of the municipality.

BANTU HOUSING

Building operations in the Bantu Townships were practically at a standstill during 1964. Langa Township is now surrounded by built up White and Coloured areas and has been developed to a stage where no further extension is contemplated in the foreseeable future.

At Guguletu, Stages 1 and 2 were completed at the beginning of 1964, and negotiations for financial approval of further extension were carried on during the remainder of the year. As a result only 30 dwellings were erected, but the full force of building activity will be swung into action on the next stage of planned development early in 1965.

TIMBER HOUSING

It might be propitious that reference be made to a new R30m, township of 4,000 houses in a neighbouring municipality on which work has already commenced. This is the first township in the country which is limited to wooden houses or houses constructed mainly of wood.

As they stand the Cape Town City Council's present building regulations do not provide for timber buildings. The City Engineer is not in favour of these units and the subject has aroused keen controversy in the City Council. It remains to be seen what effect the Government's decision in favour of the wider use of timber in the construction of houses, as exemplified in the amendments of the Housing Act, will have on these various viewpoints.

HOUSING BRANCH

The City Housing Manager who falls in part within the administration of the Health Department has compiled the following outline of the work of that Branch.

Staff Establishment

City Housing Manager
Assistant City Housing Manager
District housing managers
Housing managers
Housing assistants
Clerks
Shorthand typist
Female clerical assistants
Female cierical assistants
Supervisor of community centres
Club organiser
Club leaders
Superintendents
Caretakers
Handymen
Labourers

Establishment	Actual
1	1
1 4	1 4 8
13	8
43	43
20	20
1	1
14	14
and the passesses	î
13	1 10 3 21
13 3 23 33	3
23	21
33	29
55	50
226	207

Activities.

(1) Allocations.

Home visiting and general investigation of applications received from ordinary applicants as well as families having to move because of Group Areas declarations, clearance of Windermere, Eastern Boulevard, etc. Office interviews.

(2) Tenants.

Collection of rental (door-to-door and office, investigation of arrears, general family welfare work and referring as necessary to specialised welfare agencies.

Although the majority of tenants are normal law abiding citizens not requiring any special supervision, a number of families do present problems, viz., illicit selling of liquor, juvenile delinquency including vandalism and terrorisation of tenants (this occurs mainly in the four-storied blocks of flats at Kew Town), desertion by tenant, neighbour troubles, irregular earnings due to drink or illness, unauthorised sub-tenants resulting in over-crowding in Council properties. This is a growing problem because of the general housing shortage in the Peninsula.

- (3) Inspection of property for maintenance and cleanliness.
- (4) General administration of Housing Estates in co-operation with other branches and departments.
- (5) Hire Purchase.

This side of the work has grown considerably during the past year. The houses built by the Council for sale are in great demand, which is illustrated by the fact that for the final 82 houses at Belthorn, over 1,000 enquiries were received, and for the first 75 at Vanguard where construction started at the beginning of 1965, over 200 enquiries have already been received.

The bulk of housing provided by the Council is for Coloured families, there only being 185 lettings and 85 hire purchase houses for Whites. The social problems that occur in this group are exactly the same as in the Estates for Coloured families.

Waiting List.

There is a considerable variation in the waiting time for houses of different types. The average waiting time for a house on a new Estate is one year but the actual waiting time depends on the availability of houses of different types (economic and sub-economic houses of different sizes).

Applicants who elect to wait for a vacancy on any of the older Estates may wait anything up to ten years.

Community Centres.

Apart from dealing with the allocation of houses and management of Estates, the Housing Manager is also responsible for the Community Centres. Three new Centres were constructed during 1964, making a total of nine. With the exception of Silvertown, all the larger Estates are provided with at least one Community Centre. Sporting and cultural clubs for all age groups are conducted at these Centres. The aim is to make the local population responsible for running the clubs and instill into them reliance on their own endeavours and thereby improving the cultural and educational standards of the community in which they reside.

SECTION X. - OTHER SERVICES

DOMICILIARY MEDICAL SERVICE

The City Council provides medical attention in their homes for indigent sick persons needing such service. During 1964 the work has been carried out by general medical practitioners. It is done in co-operation with the District Nursing Organization of the Cape Provincial Administration. Arrangements for the supply of medicines, etc., are made with local chemists.

The visits made in the year under report were -

New cases 214 Total visits 2,049

One half of the cost of medical attention and the full cost of surgical appliances are refunded to the City Council by the State.

HYDROGEN CYANIDE FUMIGATION

Under the Hydrogen Cyanide Fumigation Regulations (Government Notice Nos. 804 of 30th April, 1943, and 605 of 13th April, 1945), no person may undertake the fumigation of any 'building or premises' with hydrogen cyanide unless he has obtained a certificate of competence from the State Health Service or a 'First Schedule' local authority. Certificates granted by local authorities are subject to confirmation and countersignature by the Secretary for Health. A certificate may not be issued unless the candidate worked for 12 months as a fumigator prior to 30th April, 1943, or has worked for six months under a certificated fumigator.

In August, 1943, the Medical Officer of Health, Cape Town, was requested and authorised by the Secretary for Health to undertake the examination and certification (subject to the prescribed confirmation), of candidates from areas outside Cape Town not under 'First Schedule' authorities.

No certificates were issued by the Medical Officer of Health during 1964.

Following a conviction of culpable homicide in the Regional Court, Cape Town, of a fumigator employed in the city on the grounds of negligence in the carrying out of his duties which resulted in the death of a Coloured domestic servant, the certificate of competency held by this individual was withdrawn and cancelled by the department with the approval of the Minister of Health. This is the first occasion that anything of this nature has occurred to a licensed fumigator.

FREE BURIALS

The Public Health Act places upon the City Council the responsibility for the removal and burial of the body of any destitute person, or any dead body which is unclaimed or of which no responsible person undertakes the burial. The cost falls upon the City Council, although it may be legally recovered. Each year a contract is given out to an undertaker to carry out this work for the Council. In the year the number of such burials was 300.

BOARD OF AID

Poor relief in the City of Cape Town is administered by the Cape Town General Board of Aid instituted under the Poor Relief and Charitable Institutions Ordinances of 1919 and 1924. The Board consists of nine members, including the Mayor of Cape Town and three members of the City Council.

Its funds are provided by the Department of Social Welfare, supplemented to some extent by voluntary donations. Under section 16 of the Finance Act, No. 27 of 1940, the responsibility of the Provincial Administration in this matter was transferred to the Department of Social Welfare as from 1st April, 1940.

The Secretary of the Board of Aid has kindly supplied the foll owing statistics for the year:-

Income from voluntary sources Subsidy from Department of Social	R 1,750
Welfare	88,861
Expenditure on outdoor poor relief,	00,001
excluding administration costs	34,834
Number of applications received	2,016

The Board maintains a hostel in Canterbury Street for Coloured old-age pensioners of both sexes.

Accommodation is provided for 105 pensioners. Aged Coloureds are accommodated in the Hostel at R7.00 per month inclusive. Recreational facilities and other amenities are provided to make old age as comfortable as possible.

Two-Day nurseries are maintained by the Board. The Tafelberg Day Nursery in Canterbury Street accommodates 106 Non-White children aged three months to six years. The White nursery in Harrington Street has accommodation for 50 children.

DRAINAGE, SEWERAGE AND SCAVENGING

STORMWATER DRAINAGE

A great part of the Municipality, being built on the slopes at the foot of the mountain, is well sited for drainage, but on parts of the Flats natural drainage scarcely exists and in the wet season the ground water level over a considerable area rises to or very near the surface.

The city is sewered on the 'separate system, the stormwater being conducted by separate channels to the nearest outfall namely the sea, or into the Liesbeek and Black Rivers, which drain the 'southern suburbs' North of Kenilworth and flow into Table Bay as the Salt River. South of Kenilworth the streams run South and discharge into a series of vleis or lakes and thence to the sea at False Bay.

The Keyser River at Lakeside has been widened and deepened from Zand Vlei to the Main Road. The canalisation of the Diep River and the Sand River from the Main Road, Plumstead, to Zand Vlei, by means of concrete lining, has also been completed as well as a concrete canal providing an outlet from Langa Vlei to the Sand River. Further work on the canalisation of the Black River is in progress at present, and as a result of these works flooding during the periods of heavy rain will be obviated. Canalisation of the Liesbeek River in areas subject to flooding is now virtually complete.

The Vygekraal River upstream of Vanguard Drive is being widened and deepened. This work should be completed by 1966. At the same time a secondary culvert is being constructed from this river, running southwards through the areas being developed by the Department of Community Development. This culvert, as it progresses, will improve the unpleasant conditions prevailing in this area during the winter months.

SEWERAGE

With the exception of a few outlying areas, such as portions of Windermere, Athlone, Crawford, Claremont, Heathfield, Retreat, etc., practically the entire built-up part of the municipality is provided with water-borne sewerage facilities.

Both the Windermere and Retreat Main Sewerage Schemes are well advanced.

The Council in terms of an agreement with the Cape Divisional Council, accepts and treats sewage from Goodwood, Parow and the Divisional Council local areas of Thornton, Epping Garden Village, similarly the Council accepts and treats all sewage from Pinelands and the Divisional Council local areas of Bergyliet, Meadowridge and Bishopscourt and portion of Ferness Township, Ottery.

Waterborne sewerage has been provided for the Bonteheuwel Housing Scheme and will soon be available for the Guguletu Housing Scheme. The provision of waterborne sewerage in the Blomvlei River Catchment comprising the area east of Belgravia Road and south of Klipfontein Road is now being undertaken. The work has been held up due to staff difficulties and is now expected to finish in 1966, and not in 1965, as was originally scheduled.

Similarly the sewerage scheme for sections of Diep River, Heathfield and Retreat which has been authorised by Council has also been delayed and is still three to four years from completion.

PAIL CLOSETS

Regular removals of night soil were effected from all premises requiring such service in unsewered areas in Camps Bay, Rugby, Windermere, and added areas of Mowbray, Rondebosch, Claremont and in Wynberg, Diep River, Heathfield, Retreat and Lakeside. Pail contents were disposed of by discharging into the sewerage system through intakes at Brooklyn, Kensington, Athlone, Kenilworth and Muizenberg. Approximately 370,000 pail clearances were effected. Similarly, 44,880 removals were made from O'Brein dry earth closets in the Municipal and certain abutting areas.

HOUSE REFUSE REMOVALS

The removal of house refuse is carried out by the Cleansing Branch of the City Engineer's Department as follows -

In Cape Town proper, every weekday, and on Sunday in certain congested sections. Sunday services are also carried out at other premises on special payment.

In Green Point and Sea Point four times a week. Hotels and boarding houses, however, have a service every weekday and on Sundays, if required, subject to the payment of a special charge.

In Woodstock and Salt River (from Cape Town to Station Road, Observatory) four times a week, but every weekday at certain specific business premises.

In the southern suburbs from Mowbray to Heathfield and in the Maitland ward, three times a week, but with a daily service to certain business premises.

In Windermere two removals weekly.

In Muizenberg-Kalk Bay, four times a week in respect of general properties, but every weekday for hotels, boarding houses and certain business premises.

Clifton, Camps Bay and Lakeside, three times a week. Certain added areas on the Cape Flats, twice a week.

During the year the quantity of refuse removed was 541,002 cubic yards.

In all areas house refuse is disposed of by controlled tipping.

SECTION XI - STAFF OF CITY HEALTH DEPARTMENT

The authorised establishment of the City Health Department as at 31st December, 1964, was sollows -

ADMINISTRATIVE BRANCH

Medical Officer of Health Senior Assistant Medical Officer of Health Assistant Medical Officer of Health Medical Officer Administrative Officer Administrative Assistant Chief Clerk Senior Clerks, 2 Clerks, 19 Senior Secretarial Assistant Shorthand Typiste, Gr. II Female Clerical Assistants, 2 Office Attendants, 2 Caretaker/Cleaner Labourer

HEALTH INSPECTION BRANCH

Principal Health Inspector
Senior Assistant Principal
Health Inspector
Assistant Principal Health
Inspector
Divisional Health Inspectors, 5
Health Inspectors, 34
Learner Health Inspectors, 7
Pest Control Officers, 3
Clerks, 2
Female Clerical Assistant
Washhouse Caretaker/Fitter
Washhouse Caretakers, 3
Assistant Washhouse Caretakers, 4
Motor Driver
Stores Yardsman
Checker
Fireman/Stoker
Pest Control Operatives, 24
Labourers, 5
Attendants at public sanitary
conveniences, 152

MILK CONTROL

Veterinary Officer Dairy Inspectors, 3 Laboratory Technician

MATERNAL & CHILD WELFARE BRANCH

Maternal and Child Welfare Officer
Deputy Maternal and Child Welfare
Officer
Clinical Medical Officers, 2
Principal Health Visitor
Clinic Sister/Health Visitors, 50
Clinic Nurses, 10
Nursery School Supervisor
Nursery School Teacher
Junior Nursery School Teachers, 9
Senior Social Welfare Visitor
Female Clerical Assistants, 4
Clerk
Junior Creche Superintendents, 2
Clinic Assistants, 11
Nursery Assistants, 3
Caretakers, 2
Laundresses, 4
Domestics 22
Children's Helps, 5
Cooking Hands, 20
Drivers, 4
Storehand
Larbourers, 3
Nightwatchmen, 4

TUBERCULOSIS BRANCH

Tuberculosis Officer
Deputy Tuberculosis Officer
Clinic Medical Officers, 2
Radiographer
Clinic Sister/Health Visitors, 10
Clinic Nurses, 5
Clerk/Typistes, 2
Senior Clerk
Clerks, 8
Clinic Assistants, 4
Domestics, 2
Caretaker/Cleaner
Labourers, 4

VENEREAL DISEASE BRANCH

Venereal Disease Officer Clinic Sisters, 2 Domestic Labourers, 2 Male Nurses, 2

DENTAL BRANCH

Principal Dental Officer
Deputy Dental Officer
Assistant Dental Surgeon
Senior Dental Mechanic
Dental Mechanics, 4
Senior Clinic Nurse
Dental Nurses, 6
Clerks, 4
Female Clerical Assistant
Social Welfare Visitor
Clinic Assistants, 6
Laundresses, 3
Domestic
Caretaker/Cleaner
Labourer

CITY HOSPITAL FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Medical Superintendent of Hospitals Deputy Medical Superintendent of Hospitals Resident Medical Officers, 6 Matron Assistant Matron Sisters, 19 Sister Tutor Staff Nurses, 42 Nursing Assistants, 38 Nurse Aides, 41 Radiographer Radiographer Occupational Therapist Principal Pharmacist Senior Pharmacist Pharmacists, 3 Lady Wardens, 2 Disinfection Officer Ambulance Officer Clerks, 3 Female Clerical Assistants, 2 Clinic Assistant Senior Works Foreman Handyman/Electrician Handyman/Carpenter Brush Hand Works Storeman Painter Boiler Attendants, 2 Laundry Supervisor Laundresses, 4 Housekeeper Housemaids, 36 Kitchen Supervisors, 3 Seamstress, 4 Hospital Cooks, 7
Senior Telephone Operator
Telephone Operators, 2
Senior Hospital Porter
Hospital Porters, 5 Bantu Male Orderlies, 67 Labourers, 12 Ambulance and Motor Drivers, 4

BROOKLYN HOSPITAL

Deputy Medical Superintendent Resident Medical Officers, 5 Matron Assistant Matron Sisters, 14 Staff Nurses, 29 Probationer Nurses, 2 Non-White Nurse Aides, 65 Non-White Male Nursing Assistant Radiographer Clinic Assistants, 2 Occupational Therapist Lady Warden Clerks, 2 Female Clerical Assistant Senior Works Foreman Laundry Manager Laundress, 31 Fitter
Unindentured Mason
Craft Worker
Brush Hand
Boiler Attendants, 2
Storekeeper
Housekeeper
Seamstress, 2
Kitchen Supervisors, 2

Hospital Cooks, 4 Senior Telephone Operator Telephone Operators, 2 Hospital Porters, 5 Male Orderlies, 71 Labourers, 20 Patrolmen, 3 Motor Drivers, 2

CHANGES IN PERSONNEL

Appointments.

Dr. J.C. Wyatt appointed Assistant Medical Officer of Health, 10th February, 1964.

Dr. I.L. Carstens appointed Deputy Dental Officer, 3rd February, 1964. Left service 31st July, 1964.

Dr. V.R. Taylor appointed Deputy Dental Officer, 1st September, 1964.

Retirements.

Dr. W.L. Hoole, Tuberculosis Officer, retired on superannuation, 30th November, 1964.

TABLE A. CAUSES OF DEATH REGISTERED IN 1964.

O.- OTHER or NOW-WHITE

Т		e 5 mm -		-0.00					_	_		_	_	_	_	_		
1		Tove Tove	I.	25 61	24 04-	Emi	CICA M	2 2 2	4.4	16	-		- 40	0 00	0.0	50.4	318	521
1		Deaths in Cape Town of non- Residents (excluded from foregoing	×	25 25 2	4 -6	64	D. T. D.	320	55	904			- 50	V 0=	mm	2.5		1000
1	73	10 E2 26					44 0	4	64.40					4 641	Com	514	315	809
1			alet	25 45	52 00		50	36 23	96	7	-			0 0	_	m	0	0
H	-	Bentu Township	Langa Gaguleta	4 64			64	0 0	6					10	20	33	433	439
1	44	Dan	pou	9 9	9	oovi			Arito,									
ı		44	3	36			=	29	31	-	N			* =	6	52	252	25.2
ł			ersons	** NO 0	- 50	40	70 m	-00 0000		iom	Ne						100	
1	Ш		Pers	273 357 336 30	7		284	324	45.5	73	-		60 60 6	44	319	386	2,138	6,147
Ŧ	111	ALS		13 34 19	r 104		2 A 60	D M+	- 00	1000	01 50	-		- 00.00		10 M		
4	-	TOTAL	L	137 8	-		30 24	330	212	-4			- 22	900	191	44	1,027	2,818
1	311	minima de la compansión	N	185	4 -4		2 000	352	35	PT-00			2 23		00	680		-
		92 5 50						m -	64	-				64		3	2,21	3,32
4	4	Age	L	1	110													
1		ank's	N													13		
H		and drade	L		TIT	1		1797			FI				164	1.8	000	223
1	1	80 0	N	-	13	-									103	CI .	401	145
1	16	9.8	E.	4- 66 m	0 -		26 482	0 00	40	N)	Jane I					13	314	40 60
1		75 to	×	201 72	-		27 6	53	4.64	04					100	50.60	460	346
		100	4	96 80 B	<u> </u>		0 0 0	70 W	44	200			5113		40	60.04	90	426
		65 to	×	20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	4		35.0	6 55	6.0	404			-		92	89	22 004	453
	PS PS	9	L	6460 MIN 6460			S 450	67 6	91	40	1 181				rum.	4m	04mm 9700 9700	373
	GROUPS	55 to	×	08 NN 4	10	.04	N 45 W	200 3	@ O	44			-		44	13	40 000	553
		50	Es.	0 00 0		- :	- B	143 1	200	00	-	-			-0	400	97	269
	AGE	45 to	2	45.85	4 -		9 3 3 5 5	270 08	90	940				_	· =	000	131	399 2
		- W	L	-9 22 0	e -		33-		4	10	0	-			-10	40	10 2	137 3
П		35 to	2	5 86 -			2 2 2 4		4.6						0	630	00	282
1		60 60	a.	24 0	-			4 4	(1)	10	- 0		1911			NO	0.4 0.4 0.1	93 2
		0	2	= 000 =	vo -		mer (0)	- 00					-	-	-	600	eses	9 0
1		25 25	L	V =01 =	47			w =e	11.9	04	e= 0					P-10	13 16	49
4		2		o No	N			n =0		64		-			-	200	10 M 6100	100
		. 52	N L	* ***	E0 6		CN.	n =n							-	e=(0)	461	111 91
		TO to: 15	×	01			10 m	- C4	19.3	_	-	-	191	-	-	6600	274	100
						-	1999	N 4	-	-		-	-		-	en.		4 25
		S to 10	14	6 8	877		300	e =	64	10000	- 21	_	- 19		-		6161	24
П			N		~					1				- 00		203	 	37
Н		Total	L.		32		N	0	7 185	_	234		10 13	64		17 15	6945	784744
П		63	N	1000	2 -		3 151	9 35 3	187		9 5 5			238	1 1111	0.10	49 746	
1		0 0	li.	200	80		10	- 9.0	9	-	A STATE							53
н		64	N			666		e = 6	29 2				64		14	- 77	40 60	10
ı		5 2	la.		0			64						5	13	64	1104	2 114
и			2	1994 - 1994	1 4		0 -		1 40		96.1		===	11) -	1 19	60	0 110	618 577 112
Ш		1 01	Sia.		19.63	818	-	Ψ.	5 2		-			64			5 540	8 57
1		0	N		= -		-	0 × 0	W 3 1	>0	≥ 0	×0.1	×0 ×0	64	×0		%O 86.83 87.83	61
				≥0 ≥0 ≥	-	10		0 80					-				30	
1				Attic	es bod roam	order	ryou organ	apt-	-sab	milto	uplit-	ctin .	ermes ermer matte	70	S IND	dig di		
1		E		ograss crine	seas e pl	ween dis	nie ne	finot re	pe di	he d	d co	he sitsen	mov alfor	80.0	nditt	omin		
1		DEATH		pug b	al di of th form	ych	d see	of the	in it	of th	B SE	log .	al al	ised	98	ext		CES
		70		live men dami	tion, ses	d, ps	n dn	sy Ste	1505 tynte	Ty E	ns of	resea	organ enit	Hin d	fine	dent	TOTALS	ALL HACES
		35		Infective and parasitic diseases Neoplasms Alleraic, endocrine	system, inetabolic, 6. nutritional diseases Diseases of the blood and bloodforming organs	Mental, psychoneurotic. md personality disorder	Utsenses of the nervous system and sense organs Disease of the circula-	tory system Diseases of the respi- ratory system (not specified as tuberculo-	Diseases of the diges- tive system	Diseases of the genito- urinary system	Deliveries and compil- cations of pregnancy, Childbirth and puerper- lum.	Diseases of the skin and ceilular tissue	Unseases of the bones and organs of movement Congenital malformation	Certain diseases of early infancy	Symptoms, sentility and ill-defined conditions	Accident potsonings and violence (external cause)	TOT	ALL
		CAUSE OF								X.	H BOM							Til
				1 1 1	7.	-	The state of	VIII	=		^	×	XIV.	×	XVI.	(E)XVII.		
L	4			-												4		

TABLE B. Deaths Classified for Causes and Race, 1964.

,			þ		
٠	į		è		
,	ş	ė	p		
١			þ		
	ŝ	i	ė		
,	۰	ŧ			
		i	è		

The second second	CAUSE OF DEATH			White	Coloured	Bantu	Asiatic	White	Races
T 2001-00	Tuberculosis, respiratory system	-		11	110	52	THE STREET	691	173
	er forms	:		2	16	7	1000 - 1000	23	25
67	Syphilis				91	2	4	18	18
	lyphoid lever	:			7	1		3	3
9	Dy sentery	:		-	7	5		7	00
055 0055	Diphtheria	***				1	-	-	1
	Whooping cough whooping cough				4	2		9	9
	Meningococcal infections	:			1			1	1
077	Acute poliomyelitis								
082-080 W	Measles	****			23	111		34	35
0	Other diseases classified as infective and parasi	itic		6	12	Y		16	25
				352	26.4	**	y	325	677
210-239 B				-	a	3	,	100	210
		:		10	36	400		10	10
0.3		:		,,	200	2	-	32	000
				****	000	**		0	01
	Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system			263	329	. 25	4	358	621
	Non-meningococcal infections	::	*** *** ***	2	33	6	1	43	45
	Rheumatic fever	****	****	1	4			4	8
	c heart di			15	35	6		44	80
	Arteriosclerotic and dependrative heart disease			535	273	14	11	202	023
	- m			19	300	151	1,1	113	750
	diam'r.	1		100	200	2	7	677	1/4
				48	137	7	4	143	191
	Hypertension without mention of heart			1	77	7	1	24	31
420-420	Diseases of the arteries			49	46	1		- 47	96
	influenza		*** *** ***	-	2		-	2	3
	Pneumonia	****		51	211	63	2	276	327
	Bronchitis			23	34	3		30	62
	smach and duode			5	10	1		11	16
_	Appendicitis			-	2			2	2 10
	tion and !	:			4 11			17	33
571 764	Castro enteririe	:		7	200	130	7	300	67
	Circulation of History			Fee	007	071		280	0,50
10	THE COURSE OF TAKE THE COURSE OF THE COURSE			67	12	6		18	41
	Nephritis and nephrosis	***	*** *** ***	26	43	10	1	54	80
	Hyperplasia of prostate	1000		3	2		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	2	5
640-652				-			The same of		
	Complications of pregnancy and childhirth			0	10			12	14
				36	47	00	0	60	03
150	Right injuries and post-naral application			101	2.4	33		000	
	When in face discount and in the control of the con			2:	6/4	67		38	/11/
200	Other intant diseases and immaturity		*** *** ***	01	750	70	3	562	311
	Sentiffy and till defined		*** *** ***	319	288	83	4	375	694
	lotor vehicle accidents	***		48	1115	33	1	149	197
-				THE PERSON NAMED IN			TOWN !		
840-965 AI	All other accidents	****		99	83	37		120	180
				33	14			14	47
				200	60	14		101	100
				7	280	45		103	105
5	Other causes			88	186	65	3	254	339
					-		1	The street of th	
					-				

TABLE C. Deaths by Cause and Month of Registration, 1964.

(Corrected for Outward Transfers.)

International Code No.	Disease	Race	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Year
001-008	Tuberculosis of respiratory	White	2 17	3 8	100		1	1	1	1	1			1	11
010-019	Tuberculosis, other forms	Non-W.	17	8	9	11	8	9	13	13	13	10	9	17	137
020-029	Syphilis and its sequelae	Non-W.	1	2	2	1	1	1	4	3	1	4	1	1	21
040-041	Tuphoid forms	Non-W.	1	2	19	1	4	1	3	1	1		1	1	16
15-11-	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Non-W.	-	2	1			1	-	F	FI.			13	3
055	Diphtheria	White Non-W.	281	100	HE	100	13	1 2 4	38	1				18	1
056	Whooping cough	White Non-W.	2	1	1	19	1	-			-	1	1	0	4
057	Meningococcal infections	White Non-W.	36	00	15	5.13		100	E.			1	1	13	1
080	Acute poliomyelitis	White	198	195	139	PIP	1	9	193		1			12	1
085-086	Measles and rubella	Non-W. White	1	-	1			-						13/	1
140-205	Malignant neoplasms, including neoplasms of lymphatic and	Non-W.	3	20	2	1	1	20	2	1	6	6	6	5	33
260	haematopoietic tissues Diabetes	White Non-W. White	2	30 14 3	15 20 1	29 26 1	34	29 30 3	29 23 1	31 1	23 14 2 1	29 25 1	24 23 3 3	30	330 297 19
330-334	Vascular lesions affecting	Non-W. White	22	24	18	19	15		23	29	21	14	16	22	248
400-402	Rheumatic fever	Non-W. White	34	24 31	18	19 27	15 23	25 29	23 32	29 40 1	36	24	26	17	337
410-416 420-422	Cardiovascular diseases	Non-W. White Non-W.	59 46	53 26	20 27	40 40	47 57	55 30	72 42	57 34	62	40 27	52 34	1 40 26	597
430-434 440-447	Hypertensive diseases	White Non-W.	6 8	10	2	3	4 12	11	9	3 24	4 18	5	3 13	4	.54
450-456	Diseases of the arteries	White Non-W.	2	4 3	3 6	11 7	4 2	16	5	4 4	5 4	1 4	6	12 9	164
480-483	Influenza	White Non-W	-	2	0		-	,)	4	1	1	4	0	45
490-493	Pneumonia (including pneumonia	White	2	6	3	4	19	5 19	8	4	3	6	1 2 13	4	45
763 500-502	of the new born) Bronchitis	Non-W. White	21	21	23	32	19	19	33	19	19	18	13	25	262
571,764	Gastro-enteritis and colitis	Non-W.	-	1	2	3	2	4	3	4	35	4	6	5	35
-	(including diarrhoea of the	White Non-W	51	62	39	48	39	21	16	11	8	8	20	38	361
590-594	Nephritis	White Non-W.	.6	1 4	1	1 5	4	3	6	2 5	3	1 4	3 7	4 3	25
640-652	Complications of pregnancy,	White	1		1		21	10		2	1		1	3	50
670-689 750-759	Congenital malformations	Non-W. White	1 2	3	1	1	2	2 8	2 6		5	1 2	1 2	3	12 25
760-762	Birth injuries, post-natal	Non-W. White	2 8 2	2	5	5	3	1	4	7	3 2	4	4	1	58 15
765-776	asphyxia and atelectasis Other diseases peculiar to early in-	Non-W. White	4	6	8	8	15	9	11	5	13	3	8 4	7	98 16
780-795	fancy and immaturity unqualified Senility and ill-defined diseases	Non-W. White	32 36	21 19	30 11	23 23 19	22 19	18 34 45	23 42 50	26 27 25	31 27 32	14 28 35	26 20 24	25	291 307
810-E835	Motor vehicle accidents	Non-W. White	39	26	16	11	32	100	50	5	4	31	1	21	364
800-802	All other accidents	Non-W. White Non-W.	11 2 2	6 3 8	7 3 6	11 4 14	17 3 10	10 5 8	7 8 10	14 5 10	15 7 21	14	10	17 5 9	139
840-E965 970-E979	Suicide	White	2	4		3	2	2	4	5	1	9	4	7	32
990-985	Homicide	Non-W. White Non-W.	1	1 12	1 5	2	111	9	3	6	7	3 8	1 7	1 12	14 2 100
1 . 8	All causes	White Non-W.		164	92	158 341	158	197	227 348	192	186 334	157	153	168	2,051 3,801

TABLE D Death Rates per 1,000 Population for 1964 and Ten Previous Years by Causes and Race (Corrected for Outward Transfers.)

Disease	Race	1953	1954	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	Mean for 10 years	1964
Enteric fever	White Non-W	0.01	0.05	1	0.00	0.01	0.00			7	I.	0.00	0.01
Measles	White Non-W.	0.06	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.04	0.10	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01
Scarlet fever	White Non-W.		-	1000		05	0.00	0.01				0.00	0.01
Whooping cough	White Non-W.	0.03	0.08	0.00	90.0	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.02
Diphtheria	White Non-W.		0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.00
Influenza	White Non-W.	0.03	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	10.0	0.03	0.02	0.01
Purulent infection - septicaemia, and erysipelas	White Non-W.	0.01		0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.01	0.02
Acute anterior poliomyelitis and polioencephalitis	White Non-W.	0.03	and a	0.02	0.05	0.01	0.01	0.00	The state of the s	7110	Sald?	0.01	
Acute in fectious encephalitis	White Non-W.	0.003	0.003	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00
Meningococcal cerebrospinal meningitis	White Non-W.	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00
Tuberculosis, respiratory system	White Non-W.	0.20	0.14	0.11	0.13	0.17	0.16	0.13	0.12	0.09	0.11	0.14	0.06
Tuberculosis, other forms	White Non-W.	0.04	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.01
Syphilis	White Non-W.	0.04	0.02	0.01	0.03	0.02	0.04	0.02	0.01	0.03	0.05	0.00	0.03
General paralysis of the insane: tabes dorsalis	White Non-W.	0.03	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02
Aneury sm of the aorta	White Non-W.	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	00.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01	10.0
Cancer	White Non-W.	0.79	0.71	1.61	1.74	1.56	1.70	1.69	1.77	1.62	1.60	1.65	1.78
日本 日	200	20	13		1000					-	0		

-	•
- 2	sd.
w	nd I
	•
•	
м	
х	
g,	
-	
0	
0	1
0	1
-	1
-	1
-	1
-	-
0 5	1
E D	1
1 4	1
E D	1
L	1
1 4	7 77
L	-
L	2 22
L	7 777
L	7 777
L	7777
L	7777
L	7 7777
L	TOTAL OF
L	o and
L	o and
L	o and
ARIFI	TO TOTAL
L	TOTAL T

	Sample of the same	-	and the second	September 1	Salar Investigation	-	1000						
Disease	Race	1953	1954	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	Mean for 10 years	1964
Acute rheumatic fever	White Non-W.	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01
Diabetes	White Non-W.	0.22	0.14	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.10	0.17	0.14	0.20	0.12	0.12	0.10
Intracranial lesions of vascular origin	White Non-W.	1.06	1.19	1.63	1.33	1.48	1.51	1.76	1.67	1.19	1.18	0.90	0.93
Arterio-sclerosis	White Non-W.	0.33	0.29	0.23	0.30	0.30	0.22	0.23	0.23	0.17	0.15	0.25	0.14
Cardiac diseases	White Non-W.	2.78	2.98	3.58	3.58	3.59	3.62	4.15	3.58	3.48	3.39	3.48	3.34
Bronchitis and pneumonia (including pneumonia of the newborn)	White Non-W.	0.43	0.40	0.36	0.32	0.32	0.36	0.32	0.34	0.37	0.25	0.35	0.37
Gastro-enteritis and colitis, except ulcerative (including diarrhoea of the newborn)	White Non-W.	0.05	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.05	0.04	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.04	0.06	0.02
Nephritis	White Non-W.	0.16	0.13	0.13	0.16	0.16	0.17	0.11	0.16	0.16	0.11	0.15	0.13
Puerperal sepsis	White Non-W.	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.03	0.04	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.00	0.01
Other diseases of pregnancy, childbirth, and puerperal state	White Non-W.	0.02	0.02	0.94	90.0	0.03	0.01	0.03	0.03	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.01
Congenital malformations and diseases of early infancy	White Non-W.	0.44	0.19	0.36	0.35	0.32	0.29	0.37	0.32	0.34	0.32	0.34	0.30
Senility	White Non-W.	0.18	0.12	0.14	0.16	0.09	0.12	0.19	0.21	0.30	0.23	0.38	0.31
Accidents, poisonings and violence (external cause)	White Non-W.	0.41	0.37	0.42	0.53	0.44	0.45	0.53	0.53	0.61	0.55	0.48	0.72
Other causes	White Non-W.	1.35	1.44	1.19	1.22	1.02	0.95	1.24	1.12	11.11	1.11	1.18	0.98
Total	White Non-W.	9.37	9.15	10.00	9.96	9.65	9.90	11.04	10.33	10.67	10.34	10.09	10.83

TABLE E. Deaths of Infants under 1 Year of Age, Classified by Cause and Age, 1964.

(Corrected)

																			_			,	-	
num s	ETU	Per-	00.	-	-		100	1	6			2	-	20	7.9	0	12	30	18	101	T	3.4	208	208
a co	GUGULI	4	1		185	-			-			-	1	11	47	0	40	12	7		-	18	108	108
Townships foregoing col	90	ž	18	29			1 3	-	64			-	700	6	32	9	7	18	11	101	THE REAL PROPERTY.	16	100	100 108
2 5	4	Por-	-		-									12	14		10	0	4			12	60	60
Bar	ANG	L	-		-				3			8		4	9	100	35	*	60	10	130	10	24	24
Incl	-	N.												00	00		w	10	69		-	40	34	3.6
. 0		Per-	-	-	4	9	1	4	12-1		-	16	60	15.55	299	200	619	12 208	124	- 69	10	176	125	577 1.195
TOTAL under one year		ii	-			60		-			10	0	4	200	157 2	11	300	90	531	63		09749	540 1	665
+ 5		N.	19		-	**	- 5	00	-		-	7	64	mm 60	50	00	313	113	716	-	-	60	585	618
sdinom 5	15	22						-	0			-	-	W2	20 1		13		-		1 6	13	44	44
nder i months	11	=	-	-	-							64	-	4	00	0		P	69	9		10	27	28
nder nder	10	10			-				69				- 9	4	24	-			04		100	E	10	45
months	6	6	19	2]	0.0		1		-			-	-	80	7	1	27	10	69	0.	1	11	31	32
nder		00						64	64		-		-	7	17	1	L. S.		-		1	60	37	2.5
months	4	-	18	9 1	1			1	9	0	1 3	1	= 19	13	211	62	0-	0	6	0	-	17	C400	60
nder		9					M.		6.0			4	-	10	37	C)	1000	10	-	-		15	999	35
adraom	S M	10		2	-				-			-	-	==	34	64	9-	10	10				74	76
nder	in in	4		4	-		2 3					64	-	15	-64	w)	13	10	m	100	1	7	106	6
months		60	19			-	2 18		25					26	4 20	31	19-	60	9		1	-61	100	102
adtnom	Z Z	CN.				-	2 3		1			-	10	23	12	18	-	9	64	-	100	-4	783	08
otal under weeks	T	1		=		4		9	10			60		47.	-61	16	909	199	17		2	34	468	525
nder	n d	4		14					60					-4	7	10		-	1	-	10	40	640	28
nder weeks	a n	3		9	188							-		. 8	7	C) of	-	3	6	10	-	-	640	00
nder	S Di	53						10	10			64			NO.	N. et	5	21	1	10	-	-6	858	60
otal under		1		3		4			2 7					10		13	54	174	85	-	-	25	365	409
nder	10.	7																57	3				10	
nder		9												1		1	1	4	7	-	100	-	14	9.
nder	_	10		-										64		-69	-	44	61			4	130	1.7
nder	ĮŲ.	4		100		1		9.3					17	3		1	8	12	6410			-	303	9.9
days	3	99		0		6.0							1000			3	6	202	17				527	0
days	no.	63				-		N.					1	3		00	-0	55	20			NO.	115	111
doy	I n	-		9										69		6.4	25	74	31		100	12	148	162
RACE	The state of the s		White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Nea-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	All
District	Distribution		Tuberculosis, meningeal	Tuberculosis, abdominal	Puberculosis, other forms	Syphilis, congenital	Diphtheria	Whooping cough	Measles and rubella	Souriet fever	Rickets	Simple meningitis	Broachitis	Pneumonia (all forms)	Diarrhoea and enteritis	Congenital malformations	Injury at birth	Immeturity	Other diseases peculiar to early infancy	Accidental mechanical suffo- cation	Lack of care	Other and Ill-defined or un- known gauses	The state of the s	Totals
mattenal ade No.	nter Co	1	010 Tub	Oll Tub	001-006 Tub	020 Sypt	055 Dipi	056 Who	085-086 Med	050 Soan	283 R1cl	340 Stm	500-502 Brow	490-493 Pne	571,764 Diox	750-759 Con	760-761 Inju	774-776 Immo	762 Othe	E924- Acc	E926 Lac	Oth		

TABLE E1. Deaths of Infants under 1 Year of Age, Classified by Cause and Month of Registration, 1964.

(Corrected for Outward Transfers.)

adriba		_	04			-					-								7	+-	69	
Hate per 1,000 live		0.	0.2	0.4	-	0.2	00.0	4	0.1	-	0.4	10.0	19.7	NO.ES	-4	14.3	4.00	0.2			75.6	64.0
Percentage Total death		1.0	0.3	0.5	F	0.3	1.0		0.1	1.5	0.5	13.2	26.1	28.6	99.	17.2	24.3	0.3		16.0	1000	
келя		1	9	9		3	11	7	-	16	9	145	286	200	919	206	122	6		175	1,095	1 100
Fourth				64		-	40		-	64	-	26	48	96	0		333	1		33	511	200
December	H	1		13		1	-					14	28	mee	-	12	191	200		7	8.5	-
November				1			23		1	1		61	13	-4	9	193	200	Maria		14	72	00000
October	THE PERSON NAMED IN			100	-	-	64			-	1	10	7	cum	(14	11	4	7		127	54	-
Third	1	-	69	100		187	4	190	-	9	9	6410	29	11	19	54	33	1		44	250	
September							64	=		74	5 40	111	0	10.64	60	24	12-	1		12	800	1000
August	-					H	-	8		-	64	122	9	5	-15	17	0101	S C S		00	900	
YInt		-	64	101			-			6	1	20	127	-4		13	123	-		24	99	
Second				3			-			9	69	404	83	161	202	482	30.4	1		472	297	
eunt				F						1	-	13	16	7	60	14	101	-		0.0	88 88	
May	1		-	64				3 1		64	-	101	30	-4	-11	16	103	No.		9 19	105	-
ImqA				-			-			3		17	37			18	10	100			7 104	
First			1	1		23				2		36	126	5 14	6 13	626	7 27	1 1		13 51	4 20	-
March			19						100	64	100	14	52 29	0101	10	25.3	71			16	50 10	
February		-		1	100	23	-	5				4	SANO	-110	64	600	e e			22	29 10	L
Amonuor		N.	1. 1		-						, te	-	4		1	64		· *	0 %	100	-	L
RACE	White Non-W	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	Whate Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W	White Non-W.	
DISEASE	Tuberculosis, meningeal	Tuberculosis, abdominal	Tuberculosis, other forms	Syphilis, congenited	Diphtheria	Whooping cough	Measles and rubella	Scarlet fever	Rickets	Simple meningitis	Bronchitts	Pneumonia (all forms)	Diamhoea and enteritis	Congenital malformations	Injury at birth	Immobility	Other diseases peculiar to early infancy	Accidental mechanical suffoca-	Lack of care	Other and ill-defined or unknown causes		The second secon
International Code No.	010	110	101-008	020	055	920	980-560	020	293	340	500-502	490-493	571,764	750-759	760-761	774-776	765-773	E924-	E926			

TABLE F. Deaths of Infants under 1 Year of Age, Classified by Legitimacy, 1964.

(Corrected for outward transfers)

	2000		All in	All infants			Legitimate	mate	0 0	-	Illegitimate	imate		No st	No statement	
and desired the desired	Place of Death	Neo-nata	natal	Post neo-natal	o-natal	Neo-natal	atal	Post neo-natal	o-natal	Neo-natal	atal	Post neo-natal	o-natal	Neo- natal	Post neo-natal	T (S
The second secon	To the last	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	nin
	Hospital	24	33	5	2	20	28	4	2	3	4			2	1	12/17
White	Domiciliary			4	2			3	2			1				
	Hospital	165	133	84	78	107	84	52	99	49	43	27	91	15	111	-
Coloured	Domiciliary	42	36	139	147	27	22	84	75	14	7	45	64	8	18	
	Hospital	42	29	32	29	25	19	15	11	15	10	14	11	2	10	bes
Bantu	Domiciliary	6	5	53	64	4	3	25	32	4	1	20	27	2	13	144
	Hospital	3	-		1	3		7	1	-	1		-			bi
Asiatic	Domiciliary	2			1	1			1		-			1		
	Hospital	210	163	911	108	135	103	29	89	64	54	41	27	17	21	
DIIII M. HON	Domiciliary	53	41	192	212	32	25	109	108	18	8	65	16	111	31	
	Hospital	234	196	121	110	155	131	11	70	67	58	41	27	19	22	
All faces	Domiciliary	53	41	196	214	32	25	112	110	18	8	99	16	11	31	

TABLE G. Registered Births and Still-Births for the year 1964, classified in wards as to Race, Legitimacy and Percentage of Total Births in Institutions

(Corrected.)

imate Illegitimate Fe- Males males 6 13 18 6 8 11 152 73 65 148 154 154 154 154 154 154 15		WHITE	н					NON	NON-WHITE				-		1	STI	STILL-BIRTHS	THS	Total	1	Percentage of total
Males Fe- Males Fe- Males Fe- Total Males Fe- Males Fe- Males Fe- Males Males Fe- Males Males Fe- Males Male	-	itimate	19	Total	100	Legitim		llegitim	ate	T	Total		10	TOTALS	1	White	DE CO	Non-White		Links	births, occurring in institutions
140 108 1	-		Males		Total	Males		lales	-	Males	Fe- T	Total White		Non- To	Total L	Legit. Illegit.		Legit. Illegit	git	White	Non- White
146 160 4 3 150 163 313 4 6 8 11 28 15 2 2 30 17 47 171 152 73 65 164 161 9 3 173 164 337 155 155 65 73 181 142 10 7 141 149 290 309 289 114 93 162 168 15 21 177 189 366 54 48 31 22 118 182 6 5 187 187 220 132 103 30 30 118 121 3 3 2 119 101 220 132 103 30 30 118 121 13 4 18 25 149 172 243 186 180 55 53 118 148 166 1 6 149 172 321 212 190 78 79 104 97 5 1 1 109 98 207 735 714 282 264 104 97 5 1 1 109 98 207 735 714 282 264 105 17 28 85 93 1,870 1,831 3,701 5,455 5,354 1,891 1,797 106 823 780 76 87 899 867 1,766 444 421 337 303		4	141	112	253	5	9	13	18	18	24	42 2	253	42 2	295	2	-		2 5	66	93
164 161 9 3 173 164 337 155 155 65 73 65 151 131 142 100 7 141 149 290 309 289 114 93 154 154 154 152 155 155 155 155 155 155 155 155 155		3	150	163	313	4	9	80	11	12	17	29 3	313	29 3	342	5		2 1	8	6	81
164 161 9 3 173 164 317 155 155 65 73 131 142 10 7 141 149 290 309 289 114 93 82 54 7 5 89 59 148 50 483 154 154 162 168 15 21 177 189 366 54 48 31 22 181 182 6 5 187 187 374 658 642 325 313 116 99 3 2 119 101 220 132 103 30 30 118 121 3 3 121 124 245 32 33 12 13 131 134 18 25 149 159 308 70 81 18 14 148 166 1 6 149 172 321 212 190 78 79 148 166 1 6 149 172 321 212 190 78 79 148 166 1 6 149 172 321 212 190 78 79 148 166 1 6 149 172 321 212 190 78 79 194 97 5 1 109 98 207 735 1,891 1,797 196 923 780 76 87 899 867 1,766 444 421 337 303 196 923 780 78 87 87 87 87 74 75 73 197 79 79 79 79 79 79 198 198 199 196 1,756 444 421 337 303 199 190 190 190 190 190 190 190 190 190 920 920 1,756 444 421 337 303 190 190 190 190 190 190 190 190 190 93 1,756 1,756 444 421 337 303 190 190 190 1,756 1,756 1,756 1,756 190 93 1,750 1,756 1,756 1,756 1,756 190 190 1,750 1,750 1,750 1,750 190 190 1,750 1,750 1,750 1,750 1,750 190 190 1,750		2	30	17	47		152	73	2000	244	217 4	191	47 4	461 5	808			8 4	1 12	96	09
131 142 10 7 141 149 290 309 289 114 93 154 15		3	173	164	337		155	65	200	220	228 4	448 3	337 4	448 7	785	3	2	9 8	61 9	6	85
162 168 15 21 177 189 366 54 48 154 154 154 162 168 15 21 177 189 366 54 48 31 22 181 182 6 5 187 187 374 658 642 325 313 116 99 3 2 119 101 220 132 103 30 30 118 121 3 3 121 124 245 32 33 12 13 118 121 3 3 121 124 245 32 33 12 13 118 121 3 3 121 124 245 32 33 12 13 119 114 166 1 6 149 172 321 212 190 78 79 104 97 5 1 109 98 207 735 714 282 264 104 97 5 1 109 98 207 735 714 282 264 104 97 5 1 109 98 207 735 714 282 264 104 97 5 1 109 98 207 735 714 382 303 104 97 5 1 109 98 207 735 744 421 337 303 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105		7	141	149	290		687	114		423	382 8	805 2	290 8	805 1,095	95	3	1 1	3 4	12 1	94	62
162 168 15 21 177 189 366 54 48 31 22 181 182 6 5 187 187 374 658 642 325 313 313 313 313 314 315 11		8	89	59	148		183		54	109	637 1,2	1,241	1.48 1,2	,241 1,389	68	-	2	21	7 29	87	99 8
181 182 6 5 187 187 588 642 325 313 116 99 3 2 119 101 220 132 103 30 30 12 15 2 12 17 29 2,281 2,272 633 589 118 121 3 3 121 124 245 32 33 12 13 122 116 1 4 123 120 243 186 180 55 53 131 134 18 25 149 159 308 70 81 18 14 148 166 1 6 149 172 321 212 190 78 79 104 97 5 1 109 98 207 735 714 282 264 104 97 5 1 109 98 207 735 5,354 1,891 1,797 148 148 156 1 8 93 1,870 1,831 3,701 5,455 5,354 1,891 1,797 148 149 149 149 149 149 149 149 149 149 149 1	-	21	177	189	366	54	48	31	22	85	70	155 3	366 1	155 5	521	3	2	3	6 1	1.6	59
116 99 3 2 119 101 220 132 103 30 30 12 15 2 12 17 29 2,281 2,272 633 589 118 121 3 3 121 124 245 32 33 12 13 122 116 1 4 123 120 243 186 180 55 53 131 134 18 25 149 159 308 70 81 18 14 148 166 1 6 149 172 321 212 190 78 79 104 97 5 1 109 98 207 735 714 282 264 104 97 5 1 109 98 207 735 714 282 264 104 97 5 1 109 98 207 735 714 282 264 104 87 5 1 870 1,831 3,701 5,455 5,354 1,891 1,797 104 823 780 76 87 899 867 1,766 444 421 337 303 104 823 780 76 87 899 867 1,766 444 421 337 303 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 106 107 107 107 107 107 107 107 107 107 107 107 107 107 108 109 109 109 109 109 109 109 109 109		5	187	187	374		542			983	955 1,9	1,938	174 1,938	~	312	4	8	50 26	90	88	19
118 121 15 2 12 17 29 2,281 2,272 633 589 118 121 3 3 121 124 245 32 33 12 13 119 122 116 1 4 123 120 243 186 180 55 53 131 134 18 25 149 159 308 70 81 18 14 148 166 1 6 149 172 321 212 190 78 79 104 97 5 1 109 98 207 735 714 282 264 add-deceto 823 780 76 87 899 867 1,766 444 421 337 303 80 73 73 75 64		2	119	101	220		103	30		162	133 2	295 2	220 2	295 5	515	4	23.1	7 3	15	68	52
118 121 3 3 121 124 245 32 33 12 13 13 12 12 12	15	2	12	17		1000	272	130	5-1-1-1	2,914 2,	2,861 5,7	5,775	29 5,775	75 5,804	0.4		1 13	32 37	170	80	98
112 116 1 4 123 120 243 186 180 55 53 54 149 159 189 186 180 55 53 54 148 166 1 6 149 172 321 212 190 78 79 190 148 166 1 6 149 172 321 212 190 78 79 79 173 174 282 264 346 17785 1,738 85 93 1,870 1,831 3,701 5,455 5,354 1,891 1,797 1,841 180 1,797 180 1823 780 76 87 899 867 1,766 444 421 337 303		3	121	124	245	32	33	12	13	44	46	90 2	2.45	90 3	335	4		3	7	96	65
d (un- ed ad- 1,785 1,738 85 93 1,870 1,831 3,701 5,455 5,354 1,891 1,797 thereto 823 780 76 87 899 867 1,766 444 421 337 303	0	4	123	120	243	186	180	55		241	233 4	474 2	243 4	474 7	717			9 6	15	95	56
ed ad- ed ad- 1,785 1,738 85 93 1,870 1,831 3,701 5,455 5,354 1,891 1,797 thereto 823 780 76 87 899 867 1,766 444 421 337 303		25	149	159	308	70	81	18	14	88	95	183 3	308	183 4	169	1		. 2	3	96	98
d (un- ed ad- 1,785 1,738 85 93 1,870 1,831 3,701 5,455 5,354 1,891 1,797 thereto 823 780 76 87 899 867 1,766 444 421 337 303		9	149	172	321	212	190	78	-	290	269	559 3	321 5	8 655	880	3	17	88	12	90	39
ed ad- 1,785 1,738 85 93 1,870 1,831 3,701 5,455 5,354 1,891 thereto 823 780 76 87 899 867 1,766 444 421 337		-	109	98	207	735	714		-	710	978 1,5	1,995 2	207 1,995	2	202	7	2	50 16	73	92	38
thereto 823 780 76 87 899 867 1,766 444 421 337				Larigin	Startion Sursing Superal	ne 7	muski luigo)		9	-	9	7		7	7	Marine Park	of your		and		
h did h did thereto 823 780 76 87 899 867 1,766 444 421 337 3	1,738			1,831		5,455 5	_	_	$\overline{}$	7,346 7	7,151 14,	14,497 3,7	3,701 14,	14,497 18,198	1000	40	8 31	5 115	478	93	55
thereto 823 780 76 87 899 867 1,766 444 421 337 3				WEIN THE	Sing Della Della	de sel	el my W								Stage		Sales Sales	7.0			
25	780		-		1,766	444	421	337	303	181	724 1,	505 1,766	-	1,505 3,	3,271	18	4 66	5 23	1111	100	93
						80	73	11	63	157	136	293		293	293			6	2 16		85
Guguletu Township 396 412 184 170						396	412	184		280	582 1.	1,162		1,162 1,	1,162		40	14	54		83

TABLE H. Births in Institutions, 1964.
LIVE-BIRTHS.

Institution	Liv	Total e-births	belon	-births ging to Town	Cape (ou	rths not ging to Town tward sfers)
	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White
Peninsula Maternity Hospital Somerset Hospital St. Joseph's Sanatorium Salvation Army Maternity Home Mowbray Maternity Hospital St. Monica's Home Groote Schuur Hospital Kingsbury Nursing Home Delherbe Nursing Home Military Hospital	1,974 935 1,043 487 497	3,623 2,318 7 1,610 2 1,114 636 2	1,089 588 887 317 424 150	3,157 1,958 5 1,328 1 971 511 2	885 347 156 170 73 126	466 360 2 282 1 143 125
Magdalena Huis House of Correction Other institutions		10 6	1	4 4	1	6 2
Total	. 5,214	9,328	3,456	7,941	1,758	1,387

STILL-BIRTHS.

Institution				otal births	belon	births ging to Town	Still-bir belong Cape (outw transfe	ing to Town ard
		2 5	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White
Peninsula Maternity Hospit	al			175		119		56
Somerset Hospital			13 8	119	The second	101	1 52 %	18
			9	1	7	1 636	2	E 13
Salvation Army Maternity H		***		24		20		4
Mowbray Maternity Hospita			13	21	8	20	5	19 1
			30	21	21	20	9	1.7
WY I MY TO THE			1	49	21	36	3	13
	2		6	1 5 1 5	1	- 20	1	
William Hamilton			5		3	15	2	
11				1		1		100
100 1- 1111		8	7 3	1	THE ST	i		Total
Total			67	390	45	298	22	92

TABLE I. - Discontinued.

TABLE J. Births, Deaths, Natural Increase, and Infant Deaths, and corresponding rates, for the year 1964.

Race		Births	hs	De	Deaths	Natural	Natural increase	Deaths under	under ar old
		Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate
uncorrected contward transfers corrected for outward and inward transfers	111	5,467 3,701 3,701	27.7 18.7 18.7	2,569 2,051 2,138	13.0 10.4 10.8	1,563	7.9	126 70 70	23 19 19
uncorrected	111	13,771	65.4	3,668 3,055 3,170	12.1	9,478	31.2	1,056 814 824	F22
uncorrected corrected for outward transfers corrected for outward and inward transfers	1111	1,942	26.3 21.4 21.4	896 700 793	12.2 9.5 10.8	788	10.7	337 293 293	174 185 185
uncorrected contward transfers corrected for outward and inward transfers	111	281 267 267	37.8 35.9 35.9	6499	6.2	221	29.7	188	41 30 30
uncorrected contward transfers corrected for outward and inward transfers	111	15,994 14,489 14,497	41.6 37.7 37.7	4,613 3,801 4,009	12.0 9.9 10.4	10,488	27.3	1,404 1,095 1,125	88 76 78
uncorrected contward transfers corrected for outward transfers corrected for outward and inward transfers corrected for outward transfers corrected for outw	111	21,461 18,190 18,198	36.9 31.3 31.3	7,182 5,852 6,117	12.3 10.1 10.6	12,051	20.7	1,530 1,165 1,195	71
Bantu resident at Langa Township Bantu tesident at Guguletu Township	11	1,133	10.4	439	9.1	36	23.1	208	201

All rates are per 1,000 population except the infant mortality rate, which is expressed per 1,000 live-births.

TABLE K. - Infant Mortality Rates per 1,000 Births by Causes. (Corrected)

INFANTS UNDER ONE YEAR OF AGE

Total mortality (all causes)	Non- White	211.7	9.181	169.4	147.2	122.9	130.7	1.601	103.6	101.4 100.8 100.8 103.0 80.2 80.2 81.0 75.9 86.1 86.1
Tom mort (all c	White	8.06	71.9	62.7	49.6	41.3	87.9	29.6	25.6	23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 23.5 18.9
aneous ses ider)	Non- White	32.1	22.8	18.6	13.9	14.5	12.9	13.2	14.2	2.5.5 1.5.8 1.5.8 1.5.8 1.0.8 1.0.8 1.0.8 1.0.8 1.0.8
Miscellaneous diseases (remainder)	White	15.2	11.3	9.3	7.5	0.6	9.9	6.5	5.1	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
lop- tal	Non- White	47.2	39.7	37.6	31.6	29.5	31.0	28.9	25.8	26.57.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7
Develop- mental diseases	White	29.0	23.0	22.1	20.0	18.6	18.9	15.8	15.0	6.65 6.65 6.65 6.65 6.65 6.65 6.65 6.65
Diarrhoea and enteritis	Non- White	58.7	54.4	46.7	39.9	29.5	37.9	30.5	42.9	41.9 45.4 45.4 42.2 38.8 28.8 29.1 20.1 20.6
Diar	White	28.1	23.9	14.6	11.0	5.8	6.7	3.8	2.3	0.23 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Bronchitis and meumonia	Non- White	55.1	53.4	47.2	41.3	35.6	32.9	22.5	15.1	13.5 15.5 15.1 15.1 10.8 11.0
Bronchitis and pneumonia	White	12.3	9.6	10.8	7.4	9.6	3.7	2.8	2.3	46511047711695
Syphilis	Non- White	6.6	8.7	11.9	9.01	6.2	4.7	2.5	0.5	0.000000000000000000000000000000000000
Sypl	White	1.1	1.0	1.7	8.0	0.4	0.3			
ulous	Non- White	2.2	2.4	4.3	4.4	4.0	8.0	8.7	4.2	8460110022344 8666100100044
Tuberculous	White	1.7	6.0	1.1	171	8.0	6.0	8.0	0.2	0.6
mon ious ses	Non- White	9.9	4.6	4.3	5.5	3.6	3.3	2.8	1.0	1.00 0.00 1.45 1.54 1.54 1.54
Common infectious diseases	White	3.3	2.4	3.2	2.0	1.0	8.0	0.5	0.1	0.6
	Period	Quinquennium 1916–1917 to 1920–1921	1921–1922 to 1925–1926	1930-1931	1935-1936	1940-1941			1956 1956	Year 1952–1953 1953–1954 1956–1955 1956 1958 1960 1960 1962 1963 1964

TABLE K. - Continued.

INFANTS FROM 1 TO 2 YEARS OF AGE *

-								
Total ortality causes)	Non- White	7.92	67.4	58.8	65.2	44.0	33.8	23.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5
Total mortality (all causes)	White	15.2	12.4	9.5	5.8	8.0	3.1	8881-8280-121
Miscellaneous diseases (remainder)	Non- White	8.6	7.3	6.9	5.7	4.1	4.3	4 4 4 4 3 2 2 2 2 4 8 5 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Miscellaneor diseases (remainder)	White	2.9	3.0	2.6	1.3	8.0	13	301000441784113
Develop- mental diseases	Non- White	9.0	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.2	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
Deve mer disc	White	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2		0.2	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
Diarhoea and enteritis	Non- White	24.3	19.2	15.9	20.9	13.3	17.3	88114111 88114111 88114111 881
Diarhoea and enteritis	White	4.8	2.5	2.1	9.1	9.0	0.6	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.3 0.3
nchitis and umonia	Non- White	28.9	24.8	22.4	19.8	9.6	4.6	4 w 4 4 8 8 8 8 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9
Bronchitis and pneumonia	White	3.3	3.7	2.6	6.0	9.0	0.4	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
siliis	Non- White	1.3	2.1	6.0	6.0	9.0	0.0	0.1
Syphilis	White			0.1			8.	
ases	Non- White	6.9	7.5	7.3	14.1	12.7	6.1	2000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00
Tuberculous	White	1.1	6.0	1.2	6.0	0.7.	0.5	0.6
mon ious ises	Non- White	6.4	6.2	5.1	3.9	3.0	22	3022700718327
Common infectious diseases	White	2.8	2.1	0.7	6.0	0.3	0.4	0.6
	Period	Quinquennium 1926–1927 to 1930–1931	1935-1936 1936-1937 to	1940-1941	1945-1946	1950-1951	1956 1957-1961	Year 1952-1953 1953-1954 1954-1955 1956 1950 1961 1961 1963

*The rate for the year is calculated on the births (less the deaths under one year) in the previous year.

TABLE L. - Estimated Populations and Vital Statistic Rates since 1913.

li forms) death death corrected courvard dasfers	2.82 2.53 2.53 2.62 2.62 2.62 2.71	母もとうてきますの 4 年 4 4 0 なです! B 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
72 H 21 6 5 6 F		44444444444444444444444444444444444444
	4.69 4.47 4.75 4.75 4.75 4.55 6.06 4.50	る 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
Tub (all for for tra	0.72 0.72 0.74 0.75 0.72 0.72	00000000000000000000000000000000000000
	0.25 0.34 0.03 0.03 0.03 0.03	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
Enteric fever death rates, corrected for outward transfers	0.032 0.032 0.032 0.033 0.033 0.033 0.033	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
Ente dear corr	0.13	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
ar ;	49.57 40.95 40.95 29.32	######################################
fers fers Natur al In	7.82 8.50 10.48	*********************************
White rates optrected transfers transfers Natur Infan		4-8984VFW-4NOF80080 4-8984VFW-4NOF80080
White for in		
yille	170.18 164.02 144.15 134.67 119.01 98.17 102.08 87.34 83.5	000000-00000000000000000000000000000
mort stes	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	### ### ##############################
la familia		40%-44444444444444444444444444444444444
i i	16.96 14.26 16.61 17.07 17.05 17.05 17.05 18.6	
Natural increase	White 18.67 16.04 22.92 24.95 24.95 25.66 25.66 25.66 31.0	######################################
Nature	15.34 11.38 10.91 7.86 8.65 10.57 10.16 8.6 8.8	### ### ### ### ######################
transfers transfers	19.39 20.07 17.62 17.62 16.82 16.52 11.2	01-04-01-40-01-00-01-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00
Corrected for outward transfe	White 27.15 29.54 26.67 23.95 21.25 22.47 17.20 11.3	887-44087-000 - 200-000-000000 - 200-000000 - 200-000000 - 200-000000 - 200-0000000 - 200-00000000
Contract	12.04 11.95 10.11 10.03 10.25 9.6 10.3	00000000000000000000000000000000000000
	17. 17. 17. 19. 19. 19.	8777-27-00-00 08817-99-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-
Detcentage percentage total births		######################################
lllegit perc toto	6.99 6.52 5.35 5.35 4.96 4.93 3.82 3.82 3.9	N4N4NNN44NN4ANNUNNNNNNNN 0444NN44 NP4P+4004NP+00400-MNNNN 00-080P+8
and Transaction	37.85 34.23 34.23 34.23 32.63 32.63 32.62 33.82	######################################
Birth rates		0.000000000000000000000000000000000000
Bir	28.97 26.71 21.49 21.49 21.43 18.72 20.82 19.92 19.92	200-0000000000000000000000000000000000
Total I		0.000000000000000000000000000000000000
Eattmated Populations		000000000000000000000000000000000000000
Popu		
9	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	44000000000000000000000000000000000000
up.	0.000000000000000000000000000000000000	
Periods	2 Years and 296 day	

The population for the years 1980 onward has been corrected according to the final figures of the 1980 Census.
The year of the influence epidemic (1918-19) is excluded the figures shown being the mean of the other four years of the quinquennium.
The birth reconstruction of Wanberg (1927-28) and influent mortality rates are uncorrected for the year 1919-20 and previous years.
City extended by incorporation of Wanberg (1927-28) and the district of Windemere (1943-44).

TABLE M. Vital Statistic Rates for Various Centres

						177											All forms	All forms of ruberculosis:	reulasis	
Centre			Birth rate	9.			I	Death rate	0			Infant	Infant mortality rate	y rate			P	death rate		
	H	В.	ν.	.,	N-W.	W.	В.	Y.	C	N-W.	W.	B.	Α.	C.	N-W.	W.	В.	Α.	C	N.W.
Cape Town	18.7	21.4	35.9	41.7	37.7	10.8	10.8	6.2	10.5	10.4	19	185	30	65	78	0.07	0.80		0.42	0.48
Kimberley	28.1	49.1	39.8	55.2	-	8.4	16.7	10.2	16.0	-	38	112	23	06		0.08	0.75	00.00	0.62	
King William's Town	16.9	21.3	41.4	68.7	-	7.2	9.2		9.61		6	224		93			0.92		0.49	1
Port Elizabeth	26.0	42.4	20.4	44.1		8.7	18.5	8.2	15.5		32	161	12	117		0.08	1.36	00.00	0.76	
Springs	22.6	19.4	32.3	28.4		7.1	11.1	8.9	16.0		36	258		312		0.05	0.62	0.25	0.61	0.61
Benoni	27.4	39.7	32.6	36.7	36.7	6.4	17.2	7.1	14.5	16.4	25	197	90	134	189	0.00	0.73	0.32	0.58	0.68
Durban	20.1	36.5	33.7	45.7			13.2	7.8	7.7		27	1.48	55	50						
Bloemfontein	23.7	35.3		41.7	1	6.2	21.9		23.3		2.1	229		215						T
Vereeniging	29.7	25.2	32.1	26.2		8.0	8.1	3.4	9.91		28	66	35	200		-	0.18			7
Pietermaritzburg	1.61	21.1	32.0	36.0		8.1		7.2	6.2		13		53	91						
Roodepoort- Marai sburg	21.9	26.6	15.6	52.4		5.0	8.7	4.4	10.6		91	113	48	34		0.04	06.0			
Pretoria	26.2	39.8	23.5	37.8	39.1	7.4	10.0	5.5	12.9	6.6	33	84	1		83					F
Johannesburg	23.5	40.0	26.7	11.1	1	8.3	10.2	5.2	10.0	Y THE	26	19	41	62		0.12	0.51	0.08	0.55	
England and Wales	18.2					12.2					12					90.0				1
County of London	20.0					12.5					22									

TABLE N. Notification of Infectious Disease Classified for Month of Notification, 1964.

W. - White

O. - Non White.

re Hs	Total		62
Infective	o o	-	-
- Bu	W.		1
lpu	Total	0 -0-07500	32
Cerebrospinal	Ö	er er@er@erer@@@@	26
Cer	W.	- 6	8
las	Total	0	10
Erystpelas	o	- 2	3
B	W.		04
vor	Total	ち	43
Scarlet fever	o'	G= == 004=	14
Sea	W.	の よるのかなりののなっ	29
0	Total	0004 0000-00	10
Diphtheria	ó	P00 -000-00	20
Di	.W.		2
1	Total	40 000	15
Enteric	0	40 0m0= ==	14
100	W.	F - F F F	1
osts, ms	Total	NO4-00-PN-40	123
Tuberculosis other forms	Ö	87.4007.17.018.0	118
Tub	W.		5
ata,	Total	24440000000000000000000000000000000000	1,578 1,698
Tuberculosts, respiratory	Ö	20000-0004000	1,578
Tub	W.	w.508560000000000000000000000000000000000	120
Dantod	Posts.	January February March April April May June August September October November Docember	Year

pup	Total		
Lead	ó		
	W.		
kor	Total	0000004000000	397
Kwashlorkor	ó	000000444400	397
12	W.		
Whooping Cough	Total	reen entomen	92
pling C	ó	E 0000 E-400-10	7.0
Whoo	36	40 84 440	22
	O. Total		-
Anthrax	ó		-
	w.		
	Total	-	-
Leprosy	· o		-
1	10.		
PVOF	Total		3
Puerperal fever	ó		3
Puer	3		
Ma	Total	008444000000	300
Ophthalmia	ó	2222700000400	243
O	W.	U-N-0040F4	57
litte	Total	-	1.,
Acute policery elitis	ó	-	-
lod	W.		
Period		January Merch Merch April April May June June June September September October November December	Year

TABLE O. Notification of Infectious Disease Classified for Age-Groups, 1964.

W - White.

O. - Non-White.

	-0 B			64	
Infective		ь,			
	Ö	N			
	W.	M. F.	-		
		×			
78	To	T C	0404-HWW	60	
spin	0	6	N	O1	
Cerebrospinal		M	N00- N-0	17	
Cer	W.	ii.	2 1 1	44	
	7	N.	0 = 0	10	
	P	To I	C. KIEFFE	-	
Erystpelas	0	M. F.	n	m	
ryst		_		64	
	W.	E.		Ca	
		N			
	한필		-400-	43	
Scarlet fever	Ö	i.		80	
arlet		. M.	000 000	10	
8	W.	a.		15	
	2			14	
	다.		4400000-	22	
ьпа	0	F.		13	
Diphtheria		M		7	
Q	199.	F.		-	
	-	×		-	
	Ç.			15	
0	3	£	010H	10	2
Enteric	0	M		0	-
ш	16	E.			
	8	M.	-466400000 0	- 6	-
ds, e	To	F. ts		123	0
form	ó	M. F	2000-00044	57 61	
Tuberculosts, other forms		E.		50	3
F- 0	×	M.		0	2
	1	-	NON-00000000000000000000000000000000000	698	1
's	T	tol	200 200 200 200 200 200 200	1 6	
lost	0	6	01000000000000000000000000000000000000	950 628 1	-
Puberculosis, respiratory	_	M	1000-000-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-0	950	188
7 5	W.	4	4 00000	45	10
		M	N 80-07-07-00	75	- 51
	Age-groups		25-25 **********************************	sin	- 11
Age			0-440040000000000000000000000000000000	Totals	

but	70-	tol		
Lead Poisoning	d	M. F.	5 6	
Po				
pper	-	ii.	15/19	
-	W	M. F.	100	
	jo	Ig.	9000	397
orko	-	Li.	8600	185
Kwashiorkor	G	M. F.	WA 4.	212 185
Kwa		L.	-	
	A	M. F.		
	ò		SESS →	92
to a	10	필	1000	
Whooping Cough	Ö	6		29
pinde	-	F. M.	00 m4	7
Whoo	100		mm04 m	12
		N.	- 41/	10
	To	tot	-	
	9,5	4		275
Leprosy	ó	Z		
Lep		6		
	10			- 1
		N.		
	\$E		-	-
X		ú.		
Anthrox	0	W.		
A.	.00	6		1
		×	THE RESERVE	
	io L	7		0
ver	F			60
Puerperal fever	0	4		-9
por		×		
Puer	. n	D.	1913	
		M.	- H	-14
	To	to!	300	300
pita		6	114	114 300
halm	o	M	129	29
Ophthalmia	-		12	17
	*	M. F.	40 12 12 11 4 3 0 0	40 17 129
				10
Acute polionyelitis	수표			-
	-	. 7.		
	0	F. N.		
		L		
Ac	W.	W.	Milking to Carlo	
	Age groups		9-1 years 5-10 115-15 125-35 15-15 1	Totals

TABLE P. Notification of Infectious Disease Classified for Wards, etc., 1964.

. - White.

O. - Non-White.

	_		_			
Infective	Total		2	1		
	o.	1	1	-		
	w.	-	1			
75	Total	waa aas	32	18	04.04	
Cerebrospingl	0.		26	15	04.04	
Cere	W.	000	9	0		
	Total	8 -	NO.			
Erystpelas	ó	- 0	6			
En	W.		64			
rer	Total	4 844-8-84 6660	43	18		
Scorlet fever	o.	-4 4 4 4 4	14			
Sca	W.	4 80 -04	29	18		
10	Total	0 0	22	24	00	
Diphtheria	o'	- 0 0	20	18	00	
ď	W.		64	9		
ver	Total		15	64 10	-	
Enteric fever	0	enet en sjenst	14	1 24		
En	W.	-	-			
sis	Total	400400 4-40	123	32	17	
Tuberculosis other forms	o.		118	31	17	
T of	W.		47			
Tuberculosis respiratory system	Total	42140888844 42140888884 42140888884 4214088888 42140888 42140888 4214088 4214088 42140	1,698	342	300	
	0	- 4007 000 4 4 10 00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1,578	331	300	
	.w.	00-100-100-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00	120	35		
Wards of the City		22. 55. 69. 70. 10. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 1	TOTAL	Imported infection Direct removals (cases) removed to hospitals in Municipal area); From ships in horbour	Guçuletu Township Langa Township	

8				_		
utu	Total	15				
Lead polsoning	o					
Lead	W.	- 1				ı
	Total	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	-04	397		107
Kwashtorkor	ó		-04	397		107
Kwas	w.					Ī
	Total	20000000000000000000000000000000000000	NN	92	32	2
pling				-		
Whooping	o	9044 IAG-4	120	70	30	2
	W.	n ne-wes		22	- 64	l
#	Total	-7		-	BRE.	
Anthrax	o	- 15	3 4	-		
	W.		13	11 100		
	Total	-	40	-	64	
Leprosy	0	-		-	64	
7	W.		3/6	8		i
	Total	- 0		3		
Puerperal	O.	- 0		3		i
Pue	W.			4		
	Total	Nemme very view	mmm	0	_	38
almia	-	0 4-10-10-10 0-10-10-10-10-10	#0# 114	3 300	-	
Ophthalmia	0			243		38
	1 W.	WWWANARA	e n	57		L
htts	Total	FT 15 E8	-	1	=	
Acute	Ö		-	-	0	
bod	W.				2	
Wards of the City, etc.			13 15 15	TOTAL	Imported infection Direct removals (cases removed to hospitals in Amatcipal area): From ships in barbour	Gaguleta Township
Word			405	80	T. St. C. 15	

INDEX

	Page	Dave Dave
	aleconnici	Page
A		
		The state of the s
Abattoirs	11, 75	Deaths Asiatic 86
Accidents, deaths	23	" infants 24
Admissions, hospital	58, 64, 66	" Coloured 86
Altitude	9	" institutions 21
Ambulance	68	maternal 29
Antibiotics in milk	34	occupation 22
Anthrax	49, 76	" principal causes 18, 25
Apothecary	73	" rates 17, 88, 95
Area	9	seasonal 19, 28, 87
Asiatics Attendances, child welfare	10 32	" sex 20
" day nurseries	41	Delinquency 10, 80
" dental	43	Delivery vehicles 76
school clinics	39	Dental care 42
" tuberculosis venereal disease	56, 59	" clinics 43
venerear disease	62	Depressed classes 42
Marian Marian Company of the Company		Diarrhoea 49
В		Diphtheria 44, 100
Bacterial testing	76	Disablement, orthopaedic 39
Bakers	73	District district and the second seco
Bantu	10, 12	Drainage 10, 81
" Townships	12, 79	Dried milk 33
Barbers	73	Dysentery 49
B.coli tests	75 77	
B.C.G. vaccination	39	E E
Births	15, 93	
" illegitimate	17 04	Eating houses 72
" institutions multiple	17, 94	Encephalitis 49, 100 Enteric fever 44, 100
" non-registration	15	Enteritis 49
" notification	36	Environmental sanitation 69
rates	15, 95	Examination centre 52
Black rats	16, 94	Expectant mothers 34
Bloemhof nursery	40	
Blood grouping	35	F
" tests	35, 64, 77	Family alasets
Board of Aid	81 72	Family planning 35 Feeding, supplementary 33
Boarding houses Bokmakirie creche	40	Feeding, supplementary 33 Fluoridisation 42
Boundary adjustment	9	Food, Drugs & Disinfectants Act 69
Breed smears	76	Food condemned 74, 75
Bronchitis	47	contamination 74
Brown rats	66	Samples 69
Brucellosis	Cartalagues T 77	Fumigation 80
Building plans	69, 71	and a state of the
Burials	81	C
Butchers	73	G
		Garden cities 78
C		Gastro enteritis 49
- 11	70	General dealers 73
Cafda	78 72	General mortality 17, 85 Geography 9
Cares	51	Gerbilles 9
Cape Coloured	10	Gonorrhoea 62
Cape Flats	9	Grand Parade stalls 74
Care Committee	59 44	Guguletu Township 12, 79
Causes of death	18, 25, 85, 86	Gynaecology 41
Cerebrospinal fever	46, 100	oymaccology
Child welfare	30	
" centres	32 32	Officers contained H
Citizens Housing League	78	Hairdressers 73
City Hospital	64	Hawkers 73
Cleansing station	68	Health indicators 12
Cockroaches	70	" inspection 71 " visitors 33
Cockroaches Contaminated foodstuffs	74	Visitors 33 Home accidents 21
Consulting room	52	Hospitals 64
Community centres	80	Housing 77
Corrections	18	Hyman Liberman nursery 41
Cream	76	
Creches	40, 59, 81	T remainded
Cytology	35	T.
		Ice cream 76
D		Illegitimacy 16, 29, 92 Immunisation, B.C.G 39
The Part of the	- Incompany	diphtheria 37
Dairy farms	76 40	poliomyelitis 38
Day nurseries Deaths	17, 85	whooping cough 37 tetanus 37
Deaths	23	Impetigo 68
** age groups	19, 85	Indigency 10
	86	Infant mortality 24, 90
" Asiatic		infant mortality 24, 90

fant mortality		24, 90 25, 96	Poliomyelitis 4	6, 10
" legitima	cv	29	Post-natal clinics	-
" neonata		27	Powdered milk	3
" perinata		27	Prenatal clinics	3
" post nec		27	Principal causes of death	1
" rates		24, 98	Prosthetic appliances	4
seasona	1	28	Protected infants	4
fectious diseases	iral	44, 100	Psittacosis	7 16
0	ospital	64	Puerperal fever 3	7, 10
spections		33, 71		
stitutions	Dis.	17, 21, 94	R	
		and many		
			Rainfall	
K			Raw milk	
		and the same of	Reclamation	110
ew Town nursery	***	41	Reservoirs	and the
washiorkor	*** 414	33, 51, 100	Refuse removals	and a
1			Resident nursery	bon.
L			The state of the s	27.
1 31 1			Ringworm	ma.
aboratory	****	77	Rodents	bA.
ady Buxton Home	- m	33	Rounding	
anga Township		12, 79	Carp contacted to	
" nursery	- Chalop	41	The second of th	
aundries	***	66, 73	S inits lands	
atitude		9	The proposition of	
eading statistics	***	8	Sampling	9
egal proceedings	.233761	69, 72	Sanitary defects	
eprosy	***	47	Scables	. 1
berman institute	***	41		5, 1
ice	Section 1	68	School clinics	
ivestock dealers		73	School clinics Segregation	
ongitude	***	- was and many	Serological tests 35,	
			Servitas	O-4,
M			Sessions 32, 37, 39, 43,	
1 8				10,
alays		10	Sewage works	28
alnutrition		51	Shelley Street nursery	363
arkets		11	Slum clearance	
ass radiography	- 100	59	Social conditions	
istitis	****	76	" welfare	
atemal deaths		29	Squatters	
" welfare		30	Stables	70
attress makers	***	73	Staff 34, 42, 64, 66, 69, 76, Still births	79,
easles	***	47	Stormwater	10,
eat condemned	***	75	Suburbs	
edical aid	***	37, 80 8	Suicide	
eteorology	***	36	Sunshine	Jak
idwifery	***	76	Supplementary feeding	1
ilk " gallonage	111	76	Surgery	65,
" free distribution	40 850 199	33	Syphilis	Burd !
ineral water dealers		73		
osquitoes	detail of	70	toronalita milio	
otor garages		73	THE RESIDENCE OF	
ountains	Section 1	9	Teashops	
unicipal housing		77		
" nurseries	***	40	Temperature	TEL .
" wards		11	Tetanus immunising	
ultiple births	***	16	Test feeds	
			Timber housing	
N			Townships	12,
N			Trade licences	
atural increase	also	95	Transfers	
eonatal deaths		27	Triplets	
ew clinics		30	Tropical diseases	
eoplasms		51	Tuberculosis	
on-support		42	age groups	1
otices		71	ambulatory	
uisances		71	clinics	
urseries		40	" contacts	
			" deaths	
			" hospitalisation	
0			" imported cases	
	25 AV.	72	" mass radiography	
offences, convictions		65, 67	meningitis	
perating theatres	***	37, 100	non attendance	
Ophthalmia		37, 100	non pulmonary	
Orthopaedic clinics Overcrowding	***	77	notifications	3, 1
vercrowding	- ""	William Control	positive sputum	6
			n lates	5
P			register screenings	
The state of the s			" sessions	
ail closets		82	" sources of notification	
asteurisation	F 100 1 100	76	" suspects	
auper burials		. 81		4. 1
Pediculosis	***	68	Twins	
Pedlars	***	73	22 41600	
Peninsula	***	9		
Perinatal deaths		27	U	
Pest control	****	70		
		77	Unauthorised hawking	3
Phosphatase tests	and the line			
Phosphatase tests Pneumonia Poor relief	saddton endtton	47	Unmarried mothers Upholsterers	9 5

V

Venereal disease	60	Wards	11
" attendances	62	Washhouses	74
" centres	63	Water supply	10
" teenagers	63	Whooping cough	48, 100
Verminous persons	68	" immunisation	37
Veterinary officer	76	Wind	9
Visiting infants	33		
Vital statistics	11	X	
Vi-tests	77	X-rays	57, 65, 67

POL



